

PRODUCT CATALOGUE

Earthing & lightning protection High quality solutions for safeguarding against lightning risk





With over 125 years of experience Furse® provide world leading earthing, lightning and electronic systems protection solutions. From our own designed and manufactured products, through to risk assessment and systems design advice, Furse® offer a renowned total solution for

earthing and lightning protection.

Table of contents

004-005Furse® overview006-015Introduction016-017Lightning protection018-029Conductors030-041Air termination042-067Conductor network068-071Earthing072-103Earth electrodes104-119Technical reference120-129Index

Furse® overview Our reach & expertise

Furse[®] is a leading brand of ABB and provides critical solutions for Earthing, Lightning Protection and Electronic Systems Protection.

With a heritage of over 125 years, the Furse® brand is synonymous with earthing and lightning protection, and is recognised worldwide for its Total Solution.

The Furse Total Solution incorporates all customer needs for earthing & lightning protection, including:

- Structural lightning protection systems
- Earthing for lightning protection, power and telecommunications systems
- Transient overvoltage protection
- Customer project consultations, technical guidance and system design

The Total Solution delivers the most complete and effective protection against lightning and earth fault current risk, both safeguarding life and ensuring continuous, normal operation of electrical and electronic systems.

Acquired by the ABB Group in 2012, and benefitting from ABB's wider network, the Furse brand has now become an established world leader in earthing and lightning protection, with products specified and installed in many prestigious projects globally.

Why choose Furse products and services?

Being an integral part of ABB reinforces our commitment to quality, service and to providing solutions which deliver safety and protection of people, structures and electrical services within the built environment.

Furse products and services aim to deliver customer value in key areas:

- Reliability & ease of installation Furse products are manufactured from high quality materials within an ISO 9001 environment, to ensure long lasting performance, and are designed for easiest possible installation
- Convenience & support Furse products are readily available through our distributors worldwide, and our sales are supported both locally and globally by technical guidance and support
- Expertise & experience Our time served technical engineers provide specific advice on customers' earthing and lightning protection concerns, and can provide drawings and system designs to any recognised standard



The value of earthing & lightning protection

Lightning is one of nature's most powerful and destructive phenomena. Lightning strikes present a real and significant threat to life, to the structures in which we live and work, and to the electronic systems which support us in our daily lives.

01 Data centres. 02 Trackside substations. 03 Wind farms. 04 Oil & Gas 05 Water treatment. 06 Telecommunications. 07 Healthcare. 08 Substations.

Lightning contains awesome amounts of electrical energy. Lightning discharges have been measured from several thousand to over 200,000 Amps (enough to light half a million 100 Watt bulbs) and even though of a very short duration, can cause tremendous damage and destruction.

Lightning can have devastating consequences:

- · Direct lightning strikes damage structures, and create fire, explosion and electric shock hazards
- Indirect lightning (up to a kilometre away) creates transient overvoltages which degrade electronic systems and disrupt essential services

The effects of a direct strike are obvious and immediately apparent - buildings damaged, trees blown apart, personal injuries and even loss of life.

However, the secondary effects of lightning the short duration, high voltage spikes called transient overvoltages - can, and do, cause equally catastrophic, if less visually obvious, damage to electronic systems within structures.

The need for a Total Solution

National and International lightning protection standards now stress the need for a comprehensive solution encompassing both structural lightning and electronic systems protection using Surge Protection Devices (SPDs).

Simply put, a structural lightning protection system cannot and will not protect electronic systems from lightning currents and transient overvoltages.

Earthing standards demand critical safety of the electrical installation and the personnel at site. Both quality of design and product material are paramount.

This is why we advocate our Total Solution to earthing and lightning protection - an approach which delivers effective life safety, together with long lasting, reliable protection of a structure and the electronic systems within.









06





03





04



07

Introduction World-leading earthing & lightning protection

For all our customers, the Furse Total Solution approach to earthing & lightning protection is the leading solution for all project types worldwide.

Oil & Gas/petrochemical

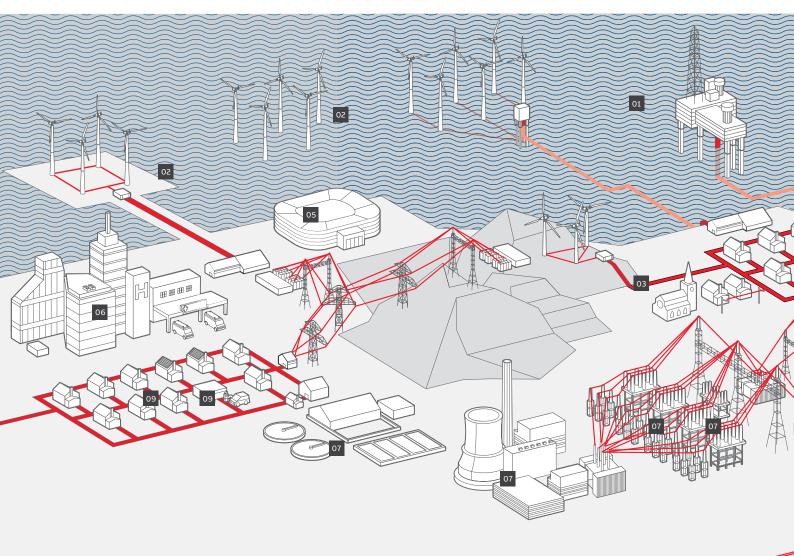
- Offshore platforms & oil fields
- Gas & oil refineries
- Pipelines
- Petrochemical processing

Renewable energies

- Solar/PV farms
- Wind turbines
- Hydro-power stations
- EV Charging

High tech & industrial

- Pharmaceutical factories
- High tech manufacturing & semi-conductor plants
- Telecoms stations, exchanges & transmission towers
- IT Parks and Technoparks
- Heavy industry including steel, cement, glass fibre & synthetics
- Data centres



01 Oil & gas / petrochemical.

- 02 Renewable energies.
- 03 Cultural & heritage.

04 High tech & industrial.

05 Sports & recreation.

06 Government &

public sector.

- 07 Utilities.
- 08 Rail & infrastructure.
- 09 Residential.

10 Commercial construction.

Utilities

- Power stations (coal, gas, nuclear)
- Electricity substations
- Overhead transmission lines
- Waste water treatment facilities
- Desalination plants

- Landmark commercial projects
- Financial services institutions
- Convention & exhibition centres
- Office blocks
- Stock exchanges & trade centres
- Commercial centres, showrooms & retail units

Rail & infrastructure

- National railways
- City metro & light rail systems
- Airports & airport terminal expansions
- Subsea tunnels

Government & public sector

- Central government buildings
- Embassies & official residences
- Local authority premises
- Police stations
- Hospitals & healthcare facilities
- Technical colleges & universities

Sports & recreation

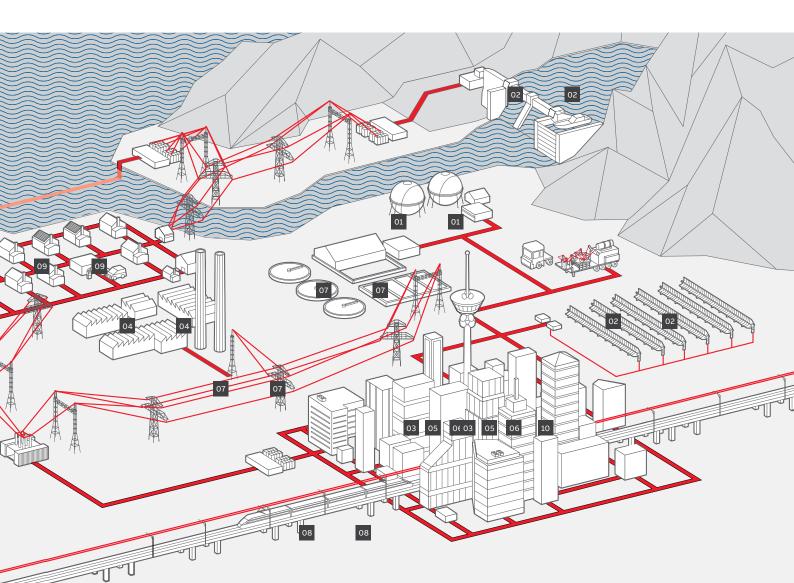
- Hotels & resorts
- Sports facilities & training grounds
- Theatres & opera houses
- Shopping malls

Residential

- High rise residential towers & apartment blocks
- Condominiums
- Housing development projects

Cultural & heritage

- Historical sites
- Mosques, churches & cathedrals
- National libraries
- Monuments



Commercial construction



Earthing of the lightning protection system, as well as the electrical installation, is paramount for safety, to protect life, electrical equipment and critical electronics from electrical system faults and lightning currents.

01 Threaded copperbond earth rods

8

In the vast majority of countries, this need for earthing is clearly stipulated through health and safety regulations, with implementation driven by approved standards.

These standards cover a wide range of situations, including earthing and equipotential bonding of:

- Lightning protection systems
- Low voltage electrical systems
- Telecommunications systems
- High voltage electrical systems (over 1 kVac)

Earthing is essentially the connection of the electrical system and connected electrical equipment, as well as the structural lightning protection system (where installed), to the general mass of earth using suitably sized conductor.

Equipotential bonding is the interconnection of all metalwork in a structure to ensure, in the event of a current passing to earth, there is no risk of arcing or electric shock hazard.

- A good quality earthing system is designed to:
- Prevent risk to life, by removing the risk of electric shock
- Protect connected electrical and electronic equipment from damage due to the passage of fault, earth leakage or lightning currents
- Provide a low impedance path to earth, to ensure effective operation of overcurrent protective devices in the event of a fault
- Ensure connected equipment remains at the same electrical potential
- Remove risk of overheating of conductors under fault conditions so there is no risk of insulation breakdown
- Ensure people on or near substations are not at risk from step, touch or transfer potentials

It is essential for safety and business continuity. Poor quality earthing not only risks damage and downtime to equipment, but also the risk of electrocution and loss of life.

Earthing design

Power earthing design, especially for high voltage installations such as substations, is a complex process requiring assessment and understanding of local soil conditions, existing overhead/underground conductors and metalwork, and prospective earth fault current duration and magnitude at the installation.

Our technical team provides consultancy on such projects and undertakes high voltage earthing design using CDEGS software.

Designed earthing systems utilise our high quality copper earthing tapes, our earth rods, backfills, mechanical clamps and FurseWELD exothermic welding system, to ensure a safe and long term earthing installation. Poor quality earthing not only risks damage and downtime to equipment, but also the risk of electrocution and loss of life.

PRUNNIN UNIT

Introduction Lightning protection & power earthing services

Our technical team has over 100 years' accumulated knowledge & experience of developing lightning protection and power earthing solutions, and designs systems to British and other recognised standards.

01 Soil Resistivity Surveys.

Lightning protection services

The Furse technical team actively participates in the development of National and International standards for lightning protection, and offers the ideal starting point for customers confronted by the challenges found in complex lightning protection projects.

Our experienced engineers can provide support on all aspects of structural lightning protection and transient overvoltage protection, including:

- Risk assessment of structures in compliance with the latest standards
- Lightning protection system designs to meet client specifications

In order for us to design a structural and/or transient overvoltage lightning protection system, we need the following information:

- Design standard, e.g. BS EN 62305 (or other National Standard for 62305), IEC 62305, NFPA 780 or UL96A
- A dimensioned roof plan & external elevations
- Construction details, e.g. steelwork, reinforced concrete, roofing materials, etc.
- A single line diagram indicating voltage and current for each electrical system, e.g. power, data, telephones, fire alarms, CCTV
- Details of essential equipment, e.g. network servers, PLC controllers

Power earthing services

Power earthing design of installations over 1 kVac is a specialist area of business, requiring in-depth understanding of the principles of electrical safety and key knowledge of a range of earthing standards. Our engineers can provide important guidance on power earthing, including:

- Power earthing system design
- Supply of comprehensive drawings
- Earth resistance measurement & soil resistivity surveys
- Earth modelling analysis

To design a power earth electrode system, we need the following information:

- Design standard, e.g. BS EN 50522, BS 7430, BS 7354, ANSI IEEE Std 80, EATS 41-24 etc.
- A dimensioned site plan and overall electrical single line diagram
- Soil resistivity survey results
- Earth fault current magnitude
- Earth fault current duration

Soil resistivity surveys

A comprehensive soil resistivity survey is key to creating an effective earthing system, as inadequate or erroneous soil resistivity readings are likely to result in a flawed design.

Earth modelling analysis

Earth modelling analysis uses state-of-the-art technology to determine the step and touch voltages, earth potential rise and hot/cold site classification of the site generated by the initial design.



02 Improving knowledge and understanding of lightning protection and earthing is important to improve overall safety in the built environment. Earthing and lightning protection is a progressive industry underpinned by an adherence to British, European and International standards, which determine both the design and implementation of systems, and the control of product quality.

These National and International standards are regularly updated making it important to keep abreast of latest developments.

Furthermore, given the complexity of these standards, confusion and misinterpretation can easily lead to project delays, budget overruns and costly extra time on site.

We aim to help customers to avoid these risks, fully supporting Furse product sales with high quality technical support.

We're here to help

We offer regular training seminars to improve understanding of earthing, lightning protection and transient overvoltage protection standards and practices.

Seminars are held at the ABB Furse Nottingham, UK office, and at other convenient locations/ customer premises - please contact your local ABB representative for further information.

Furse technical guidance

Primary in our supporting literature for lightning protection is the Furse Guide to IEC/BS EN 62305 - considered indispensable reading for anybody working in the lightning protection industry today.

Complete with easy to understand illustrations and design examples, this Guide helps to explain in clear and concise terms the requirements of IEC/BS EN 62305 and provides the reader with the necessary information to enable identification of all risks involved and to assess the required level of protection in accordance with this standard.







Bank of England, UK.



Canary Wharf, London, UK.

Project references

Our Total Solution approach, which delivers innovative, high quality products supported by intelligent, concise technical support, makes Furse the brand of choice for many projects, in many markets, worldwide.

Oil & gas/Petrochemical

- Oil Fields in Toha, China
- Pertamenia Gas / Petrol Depot, Indonesia
- Asab Full Field Development, UAE
- Dorra Gas Field Development, Saudi Arabia
- Jubail Chevron Phillips (JCP)
- Petrochemical Plant, Saudi Arabia
- Barzan Camp & Gas Fields, Qatar



Channel Tunnel Rail Link, UK



Circle Line, Mass Rapid Transit System, Singapore.

Utilities

- Waste Water Treatment Plant, Shoiba, Saudi Arabia
- JAFZA Desalination Plant, UAE
- Hammas Power Station, Algeria
- Shuwaikh Desalination Plant, Kuwait
- Tianwan Nuclear Power Plant, China
- Mombassa Substation, Kenya
- Kapichira Hydo-Power Station, Malawi
- Hinkley Point Power Station, UK

Rail & infrastructure

- Kuwait Int. Airport
- Shanghai Metro, China
- Kowloon Rail Link, Hong Kong
- New Terminal, Seeb Airport, Oman
- Circle Line, Mass Rapid Transit System, Singapore
- King Abdul Aziz In. Airport
- Cairo monorail, Egypt
- Haramain Railway Station, Saudi Arabia

Military

- Kazma Camp, Kuwait
- Alexander Barracks, Cyprus
- Dukham Airbase, Qatar
- Rafo Airbase, Oman



Heathrow Airport, London, UK.



Kuala Lumpur Stock Exchange, Malaysia.



British Library, London. UK.



Financial Towers, Bahrain

High tech & industrial

- Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Corporation, China
- China Telecom
- Intel Plant, High Tech Kulim, Malaysia
- Kuala Lumpur Telecoms Tower, Malaysia
- Seagate Semiconductor Plant, Singapore
- Alexandra Technopark, Singapore
- Motorola Factories, Singapore
- Najran Cement Factory, Saudi Arabia
- Merck, Sharp & Dohme Pharmaceutical Plant, Singapore
- Alfred McAlpine Quarry Products, UK

Commercial construction

- Bahrain Financial Harbour
- Emirates Towers, Bahrain
- Petronas Twin Towers, Malaysia
- Oman Arab Bank, Oman
- Kuala Lumpur Stock Exchange, Malaysia
- Graha Energy Building, Indonesia
- Canary Wharf, London, UK
- Highland Distilleries Co plc, UK
- Barwa Financial District, Qatar
- London Stock Exchange
- Iconic Tower, Egypt

Sports & recreation

- World Cup Stadium, Qatar.
- Geordano Mall, Qatar
- Bahrain Opera House, Bahrain
- The Grand Egyptian Museum, Egypt
- Disneyland Hong Kong
- Sebang International Formula One Circuit, Malaysia
- Manchester United Training Ground, UK
- Grand Plaza Hotel, Singapore
- Dubai Sports City Complex, UAE
- Mall of Oman, Oman

Government & public sector

- Royal College of Surgeons, Muharraq, Bahrain
- Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Brunei
- Singapore Embassy, China
- Prime Minister's Office, Putrajaya, Malaysia
- University Institute of Technology, Ijok-Selangor, Malaysia
- Ministry of Finance Administrative Building, Malaysia
- Mater Dei General Hospital, Malta
- International Maritime College, Oman
- Al Jaber Hospital, Kuwait
- British Library, London, UK
- Aster Royal Hospital, Oman
- Expo Pavilions 2020, UAE

Lightning protection Introduction

When designing a structural lightning protection system using the Faraday Cage principle advocated by IEC/BS EN 62305, it is possible to use one or more types of conductor, such as flat tape, solid circular or cable and wire (stranded).

01 Copper tape system.

02 Copper solid circular system.

03 Copper cable & wire system.

The decision about which type to use is often based more on country-specific historical preferences or aesthetic considerations than the superiority of one type over another. High quality Furse conductors, plus appropriate fittings, are available for all three systems.

Flat tape conductor system

Flat tape conductors are easy to install, with no need to straighten for a neat finish. Available in copper or aluminium, flat tape can be installed bare or with a choice of PVC coverings, to enable the tape to blend with modern building fabrics. Tinned copper tape is also available for applications that require additional protection measures, and copper braid is available for use where flexibility is necessary, e.g. on moving installations like gates or doors.

Furse copper tape is manufactured to BS EN 13601, whilst Furse aluminium tape is manufactured to BS EN 755-5.

Solid circular conductor system

Solid circular conductors can be used in applications where aesthetic considerations are important.

The 8 mm diameter solid circular range is less conspicuous than the flat tape system, and lends itself much better to being concealed. Available in copper or aluminium, solid circular conductors. A coil of circular conductor can be quickly installed, being easy to bend in any plane, and only needing a straightening tool to give a very neat finish.

Furse copper solid circular conductor is manufactured to BS EN 13601, whilst Furse aluminium solid circular conductor is manufactured to BS EN 755-5.

Stranded conductor system

The Furse range of soft drawn stranded conductors is available in copper, either bare or PVC insulated.

The Furse range of conductors is complemented by a complete range of fittings, including clips, clamps, holdfasts and bimetallic connectors.





Introduction to lightning protection Product selection guide

01 Conductor network.

02 Fixings.

03 Air terminals.

04 Air rod bases.

— 06 Conductor jointing clamps.

— 07 Test clamps.

_

08 Earth electrodes.

09 Earth rod clamps.

10 Earth inspection pits.

11 Bonds to metalwork.

12 Equipotential bonding SPDs.

13 Main aspects and individual components of an external lightning protection system.

Conductors

The first choice faced by the designer of a structural lightning protection system is the type of conductor system to be used:

- Choose the material required, i.e. copper or aluminium
- Choose the type of conductor required, i.e. flat tape, solid circular or stranded

1. Conductor network

The conductor network is the means of intercepting/carrying the current of a lightning strike safely to the earth termination network. Use the guidelines of IEC/BS EN 62305-1 & -3 for the correct placement of conductors.

2. Fixings

Select the correct system of fixings for each part of the conductor system. Fixings are available for a wide range of modern construction materials, e.g. brick, stone, plastic and metal.

Air termination network

The air termination network is the point of connection for a lightning strike. It typically consists of a meshed conductor arrangement covering the roof of the structure. The mesh size is determined by Lightning Protection Level - LPL.

3. Air terminals

Use air terminals in the form of vertical air rods for the protection of prominent roof top features or equipment. Use strike pads to connect and thus expose concealed conductors.

4. Air rod bases

Choose the correct air rod base. This will ensure that the vertical air rods are both solidly fixed to the fabric of the structure and have a low resistance connection to the conductor network.

5. Interconnection components

Crossover clamps have been specially designed for use where conductors cross as part of a roof network.

Down conductor network

6. Conductor jointing clamps

Select a component for the interconnection of multiple conductors or for changes of direction. Jointing clamps will ensure a low resistance, corrosion resistant connection between air termination and down conductors.

7. Test clamps

In order to allow periodic disconnection and testing of the earth termination network, select a test clamp to be placed within the run of each down conductor.

Earth termination network

The means of dissipating the current to the general mass of earth.

8. Earth electrodes

Choose an earth electrode to suit the system design i.e. Type A, Type B or foundation electrode. Electrodes can be constructed individually from earth rods, earth plates, flat tape, stranded cable or any combination of these.

9. Earth rod clamps

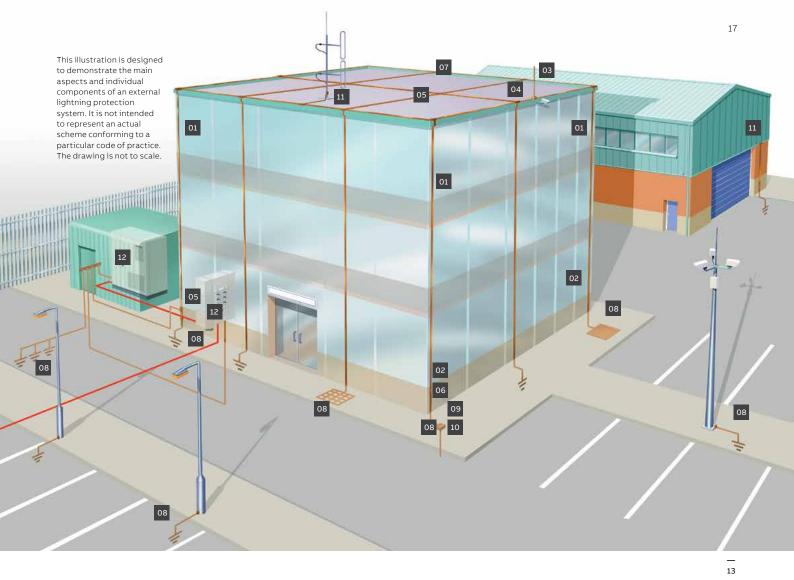
Select a high copper content alloy earth rod clamp for the connection of the earthing conductor to the earth rod. In this below ground application, the clamp must ensure a good electrical contact and resist corrosion throughout the lifetime of the installation.

10. Earth inspection pits

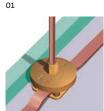
Select an earth inspection pit to protect the earth electrode connections. High strength pits are available in plastic and concrete.

Equipotential bonding

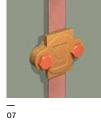
Bonding is the most commonly employed method of avoiding the damaging effects of side flashing. All continuous metalwork should be considered for bonding. All metallic services, e.g. cable armouring, gas, water or steam piping, entering the building should also be bonded as directly as possible to the earth termination network.



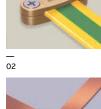














— 03

06

— 09

05

08

_____ 11









Product selection guide - Lightning protection

| No. | Туре | Section / Page No. |
|-----|---------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. | Conductors | 20 |
| 2. | Conductor fixings | 42 |
| 3. | Air terminals | 32 |
| 4. | Air rod bases | 33 |
| 5. | Conductor jointing clamps | 56 |
| 6. | Test clamps | 59-61 |
| 7. | Crossover conductor clamp | 56 |
| 8. | Earth electrodes | 76 |
| 9. | Earth rod clamps | 81 |
| 10. | Earth inspection pits | 78 |
| 11. | Bonds | 88 |

11. Bonds to metalwork

Select the correct type of metalwork bond for the application, i.e. a flat column face, a circular rainwater pipe or a ribbed reinforcing bar.

12. Surge Protective Devices (SPDs)

Designed to prevent dangerous sparking caused by flashover, lightning current or equipotential bonding SPDs must be fitted to all metallic service lines with 'live cores' entering or leaving the structure.

10

```
12
```

Conductors Introduction

By far the largest and most important component of any structural lightning protection or earthing system is the actual conductor.

Selection of the correct conductor type for the installation is highly important, and is likely to be the initial consideration of a lightning protection or earthing system designer.

A comprehensive range of Furse copper and aluminium conductors are available in each of the main globally recognised standard formats, i.e. flat tape, solid circular and stranded (note, copper stranded only). Additionally each format is available in a variety of conductor sizes, to meet differing lightning protection and earthing requirements.

Specification will depend on whether the application is for an above ground structural lightning protection system, or a below ground earthing installation.

Conductors for structural lightning protection systems

Furse lightning protection conductors are available in copper and aluminium. Copper can be supplied bare, tinned, PVC, LSOH and lead covered. It is used for most installations due to its high conductivity, anticorrosive properties, and its flexibility for use in air, in earth and in concrete. Aluminium can be supplied bare or with PVC coating. The following sizes are suitable for the majority of above ground lightning protection systems:

- Flat tape conductor 25 x 3 mm bare tape, or 25 x 3 mm PVC covered tape
- Solid circular conductor
 8 mm diameter bare or PVC covered solid circular conductor
- Stranded conductor 95/70 mm² bare or PVC covered stranded conductor

Conductor colour chart

| Colour | Standard |
|-----------|----------|
| Black | 18B29* |
| Green | BS 6746C |
| Grey | 00A07* |
| Dark Grey | 18B29* |
| Stone | 08B23* |
| White | 10B15* |
| Brown | 06C39* |

*PVC colours to BS 5252.

Conductor colour chart

The choice of a lightning protection conductor is usually governed by its aesthetic impact on the structure to be protected. For many people the term lightning protection conductor conjures up an image of a discoloured copper strip running down the spire of a church. This would clearly be unacceptable to the owner/architect of a modern structure.

In order to reduce the impact of an external system Furse offer a range of UV stabilized PVC covered tapes and solid circular conductors in colours chosen to match most common building materials.

Standard PVC colours are shown in the chart above, with special colours available to order.

Conductors for earthing systems

For below ground earthing applications we offer a large range of bare copper tape, solid circular and stranded conductors thus offering the designer of the system the correctly rated conductor without the need to oversize.

These conductors provide either the connection to a final earth electrode (earth rod or plate), or the earth electrode itself (earth grid or ring earth arrangement).

An earth conductor must be capable of carrying the maximum expected earth fault current and leakage current likely to occur at a structure. The size or minimum cross-sectional area of the conductor must therefore be gauged in accordance with these criteria.



Earth conductors

| Conductor Size (mm) | C.S.A. (mm²) | kA for 1 Sec | kA for 3 Sec |
|------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 12.5 x 1.5 | 18.75 | 3.3 | 1.9 |
| 20 x 1.5 | 30 | 5.3 | 3.0 |
| 20 x 3 | 60 | 10.6 | 6.1 |
| 25 x 1.5 | 37.5 | 6.6 | 3.8 |
| 25 x 3 | 75 | 13.2 | 7.6 |
| 25 x 2 | 50 | 8.8 | 5.1 |
| 25 x 4 | 100 | 17.6 | 10.2 |
| 25 x 6 | 150 | 26.4 | 15.2 |
| 30 x 3 | 90 | 15.8 | 9.1 |
| 30 x 4 | 120 | 21.1 | 12.2 |
| 30 x 5 | 150 | 26.4 | 15.2 |
| 31 x 3 | 93 | 16.4 | 9.5 |
| 31.5 x 4 | 126 | 22.2 | 12.8 |
| 31 x 6 | 186 | 32.7 | 18.9 |
| 38 x 3 | 114 | 20.1 | 11.6 |
| 38 x 5 | 190 | 33.4 | 19.3 |
| 38 x 6 | 228 | 40.1 | 23.2 |
| 40 x 3 | 120 | 21.1 | 12.2 |
| 40 x 4 | 160 | 28.2 | 16.3 |
| 40 x 5 | 200 | 35.2 | 20.3 |
| 40 x 6 | 240 | 42.2 | 24.4 |
| 50 x 3 | 150 | 26.4 | 15.2 |
| 50 x 4 | 200 | 35.2 | 20.3 |
| 50 x 5 | 250 | 44.0 | 25.4 |
| 50 x 6 | 300 | 52.8 | 30.5 |
| 50 x 7 | 350 | 61.6 | 35.5 |
| 50 x 8 | 400 | 70.4 | 40.6 |
| 50 x 10 | 500 | 88 | 50.8 |
| 60 x 10 | 600 | 105.6 | 61 |
| 75 x 6 | 450 | 79.2 | 45.7 |
| 80 x 6 | 480 | 84.4 | 48.8 |
| 100 x 6 | 600 | 105.6 | 61 |

These conductor ratings are based upon the recommendations of BS 7430 with an initial conductor temperature of 30°C and a maximum temperature of 250°C.

A good earth conductor must also:

- Be able to withstand mechanical damage
- Be compatible with the material of the earth electrode
- Resist the corrosive effect of local soil conditions

Furse conductors effectively meet these requirements and are available in a range of sizes to meet differing current ratings (see table left). Copper conductor is recommended as following BS 7430, aluminium should not be installed in contact with soil, nor in damp areas, and it should not be used to make the final connection to an earth electrode.

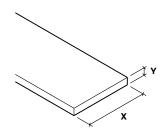


Bare conductors

Bare copper tape



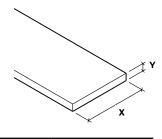
| | Part no. | Order code | Conductor size X x Y (mm) | Standard coil size (m) | Weight per metre (kg) | Certification/ standards |
|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | TC005 | 7TCA083010R0047 | 12.5 x 1.5 | 100 | 0.17 | • |
| | TC010 | 7TCA083010R0051 | 12.5 x 3 | 100 | 0.33 | • |
| | TC015 | 7TCA083010R0054 | 20 x 1.5 | 100 | 0.27 | • |
| Dianus | TC020 | 7TCA083010R0060 | 20 x 3 | 50 | 0.53 | • |
| ben | TC020/100 | 7TCA083010R0061 | 20 x 3 | 100 | 0.53 | • |
| and a | TC026 | 7TCA083010R0072 | 25 x 2 | 50 | 0.45 | • |
| Contraction of the second | тсозо | 7TCA083010R0081 | 25 x 3 | 25 | 0.67 | • • |
| | TC030/50 | 7TCA083010R0097 | 25 x 3 | 50 | 0.67 | • |
| | TC030-UL | 7TCA083010R0082 | 1" x 1/8" | 25 | 0.67 | • • |
| | TC035 | 7TCA083010R0127 | 25 x 4 | 50 | 0.89 | • |
| | TC040 | 7TCA083010R0144 | 25 x 6 | 40 | 1.33 | • |
| | TC042 | 7TCA083010R0155 | 30 x 3 | 50 | 0.80 | • |
| | TC044 | 7TCA083010R0167 | 30 x 4 | 40 | 1.07 | • |
| | TC043-FU | 7TCA083010R0697 | 30 x 5 | 40 | 1.33 | • |
| | TC045 | 7TCA083010R0174 | 31 x 3 | 50 | 0.83 | • |
| | TC048 | 7TCA083010R0177 | 31.5 x 4 | 40 | 1.13 | • |
| | TC050 | 7TCA083010R0185 | 31 x 6 | 30 | 1.65 | • |
| | TC055 | 7TCA083010R0191 | 38 x 3 | 50 | 1.01 | • |
| | TC060-FU | 7TCA083010R0198 | 38 x 5 | 30 | 1.69 | • |
| | TC065 | 7TCA083010R0209 | 38 x 6 | 25 | 2.02 | • |
| | TC067 | 7TCA083010R0241 | 40 x 3 | 40 | 1.06 | • |
| | TC066 | 7TCA083010R0217 | 40 x 4 | 30 | 1.42 | • |
| | TC071 | 7TCA083010R0272 | 40 x 5 | 25 | 1.78 | • |
| | TC068 | 7TCA083010R0250 | 40 x 6 | 25 | 2.16 | • |
| | TC070 | 7TCA083010R0265 | 50 x 3 | 40 | 1.33 | • |
| | TC075 | 7TCA083010R0279 | 50 x 4 | 30 | 1.78 | • |
| | TC078 | 7TCA083010R0292 | 50 x 5 | 20 | 2.22 | • |
| | TC080 | 7TCA083010R0294 | 50 x 6 | 20 | 2.68 | • • |
| | TC090 | 7TCA083010R0324 | 50 x 7 | 10 | 3.08 | • |
| | TC093 | 7TCA083010R0679 | 75 x 6 | 10 | 4.00 | • |
| | TC092 | 7TCA083010R0642 | 50 x 8 | 10 | 3.56 | • |
| | TC094 | 7TCA083010R0658 | 50 x 10 | 10 | 4.44 | • |
| | TC096 | 7TCA083010R0659 | 60 x 10 | 10 | 5.32 | • |
| | TC098 | 7TCA083010R0660 | 80 x 6 | 10 | 4.32 | • |
| | TC099 | 7TCA083010R0661 | 100 x 6 | 10 | 5.36 | • |
| | | | | | | |



Bare & tinned conductors

Bare aluminium tape

| | Part no. | Order code | Conductor size X x Y (mm) | Standard coil size (m) | Weight per metre (kg) | Certification/ standards |
|-------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | TA005 | 7TCA083040R0005 | 12.5 x 1.5 | 50 | 0.05 | • |
| | TA020 | 7TCA083040R0006 | 20 x 3 | 50 | 0.17 | • |
| Des (,) | TA030 | 7TCA083040R0011 | 25 x 3 | 50 | 0.21 | • • |
| Cucility is | TA040 | 7TCA083040R0020 | 25 x 6 | 50 | 0.42 | • |
| CALLE | TA042 | 7TCA083040R0022 | 30 x 3 | 50 | 0.25 | • |
| 25.1 | TA068 | 7TCA083040R0023 | 40 x 6 | 50 | 0.67 | • |
| | TA080 | 7TCA083040R0030 | 50 x 6 | 50 | 0.85 | • |

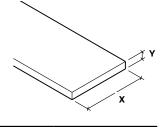


Certification / Standards: • BS EN 755-5 / • IEC/BS EN 62561-2. All bare aluminium tape sold in full coil lengths only.

Tinned copper tape

_

| | Part no. | Order code | Conductor size X x Y (mm) | Standard coil size (m) | Weight per metre (kg) | /Certification standards |
|----------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | TC220 | 7TCA083030R0173 | 20 x 3 | 50 | 0.53 | • |
| | TC225-FU | 7TCA083030R0019 | 12.5 x 1.5 | 100 | 0.17 | • |
| SC GLOREDING A | TC230 | 7TCA083030R0030 | 25 x 3 | 50 | 0.67 | • • |
| C. HOW | TC230-UL | 7TCA083030R0034 | 1" x 1/8" | 50 | 0.67 | • • |
| C C Q Q L | TC239 | 7TCA083030R0063 | 30 x 2 | 50 | 0.53 | • |
| 1918 | TC240 | 7TCA083030R0075 | 25 x 6 | 40 | 1.33 | • |
| | TC245 | 7TCA083030R0091 | 31 x 3 | 50 | 0.83 | • |
| | TC260 | 7TCA083030R0098 | 38 x 5 | 30 | 1.69 | • |
| | TC266 | 7TCA083030R0101 | 40 x 4 | 30 | 1.42 | • |
| | TC280 | 7TCA083030R0120 | 50 x 6 | 20 | 2.68 | • |



Certification / Standards: ● BS EN 13601 / ● IEC/BS EN 62561-2 / ● UL 96. All tinned copper tape sold in full coil lengths only. High conductivity annealed tinned copper tape.

Bare solid circular & stranded conductors

Bare solid circular

| Part no. | Order code | Diameter A (mm) | Cross-sectional area (mm²) | Standard coil size (m) | Weight per metre (kg) | Certification/ standards |
|------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Copper con | ductor | | | | | |
| CD035 | 7TCA083060R0000 | Ø 8 | 50.27 | 50 | 0.44 | • |
| Aluminium | conductor | | | | | |
| CD080 | 7TCA083820R0000 | Ø 8 | 50.27 | 50 | 0.12 | • |
| Tinned cop | per conductor | | | | | |
| CD235 | 7TCA083060R0015 | Ø 8 | 50.27 | 50 | 0.44 | • |
| | | | | ~ | | |
| | | | | , | | |

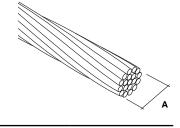
Certification / Standards: • BS EN 13601 / • BS EN 755-5. All solid circular conductor sold in full coil lengths only.

Bare stranded copper cable

_

10000

| | Part no. | o Order code | Cross-sectional area (mm²) | Stranding no. /mm ø | Diameter A (mm) | Weight per metre (kg) | /Certification standards |
|-----------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Soft drawn s | tranded copper cable | | | | | |
| | CB016 | 7TCA083080R0001 | 16 | 7/1.70 | Ø 5.10 | 0.15 | • |
| | CB025 | 7TCA083080R0002 | 25 | 7/2.14 | Ø 6.42 | 0.23 | • |
| | CB035 | 7TCA083080R0003 | 35 | 7/2.52 | Ø 7.56 | 0.32 | • |
| | CB050-FU | 7TCA083080R0004 | 50 | 19/1.78 | Ø 8.90 | 0.43 | • |
| Ske Hille | СВ070 | 7TCA083080R0005 | 70 | 19/2.14 | Ø 10.70 | 0.62 | • |
| | CB095 | 7TCA083080R0008 | 95 | 19/2.52 | Ø 12.60 | 0.86 | • |
| | CB120 | 7TCA083080R0009 | 120 | 37/2.03 | Ø 14.21 | 1.09 | • |
| | CB150-FU | 7TCA083080R0010 | 150 | 37/2.25 | Ø 15.75 | 1.33 | • |
| | CB185 | 7TCA083080R0011 | 185 | 37/2.52 | Ø 17.64 | 1.67 | • |
| | CB240-FU | 7TCA083080R0041 | 240 | 61/2.25 | Ø 20.25 | 2.20 | • |
| | CB300-FU | 7TCA083080R0013 | 300 | 61/2.52 | Ø 22.68 | 2.76 | • |
| | CB400-FU | 7TCA083080R0027 | 400 | 61/2.85 | Ø 25.65 | 3.53 | • |
| | Hard drawn s | tranded copper cable | | | | | |
| | CB071* | 7TCA083080R0007 | 70 | 7/3.55 | Ø 10.70 | 0.64 | • |
| | CB0/1* | / ICAU83080R0007 | 70 | 1/3.55 | 10.70 ھ | 0.64 | |



Hard drawn bar & flexible braid

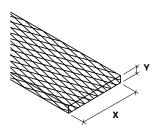
Hard drawn copper bar

| Part no. | Order code | Overall nominal size X x Y (mm) | Approximate length (m) | Weight per metre (kg) | /Certification standards |
|----------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| BA205 | 7TCA083810R0000 | 25 x 3 | 3 | 0.67 | • |
| BA210 | 7TCA083810R0002 | 25 x 6 | 4 | 1.33 | • |
| BA225 | 7TCA083810R0004 | 38 x 6 | 4 | 2.03 | • |
| BA230 | 7TCA083810R0005 | 50 x 6 | 3 | 2.67 | • |
| BA235 | 7TCA083810R0008 | 50 x 10 | 4 | 4.45 | • |
| BA240 | 7TCA083810R0009 | 75 x 6 | 4 | 4.00 | • |
| BA250-FU | 7TCA083810R0010 | 100 x 6 | 4 | 5.38 | • |
| | | | | | |



Flexible flat copper braid

| | Part no. | Order code | Overall nominal size X x Y (mm) | Cross-sectional area (mm²) | Weight per metre (kg) | Certification/ standards |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Bare flat braid | d | | | | |
| | BD028 | 7TCA083070R0334 | 25 x 3 | 25 | 0.25 | • |
| all and a second | BD030 | 7TCA083070R0005 | 25 x 3.5 | 35 | 0.34 | • |
| | BD031 | 7TCA083070R0362 | 30 x 5 | 50 | 0.49 | • |
| and the second s | Tinned flat br | aid | | | | |
| and the second | BD028-T | 7TCA083070R0335 | 25 x 3 | 25 | 0.25 | • |
| | BD035 | 7TCA083070R0006 | 25 x 3.5 | 35 | 0.34 | • |
| | BD031-T | 7TCA083070R0276 | 30 x 5 | 50 | 0.49 | • |



PVC covered conductors

PVC covered copper tape

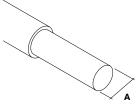
| Certification/ standards | (Colour range | Weight per metre (kg) | Standard coil size (m) | Conductor size X & Y (mm) | Order code | Part no. |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------|
| • • | Black | 0.21 | 50 | 12.5 x 1.5 | 7TCA083020R0170 | TC100-FU |
| • • | Black | 0.77 | 25 | 25 x 3 | 7TCA083020R0038 | TC105-FU |
| • • | Black | 0.77 | 50 | 25 x 3 | 7TCA083020R0039 | TC105/50 |
| • • | Green | 0.77 | 25 | 25 x 3 | 7TCA083020R0044 | TC110 |
| • • | Green | 0.77 | 50 | 25 x 3 | 7TCA083020R0045 | TC110/50 |
| • • | Green & yellow | 0.79 | 25 | 25 x 3 | 7TCA083020R0053 | TC111-FU |
| • • | Green & yellow | 0.79 | 50 | 25 x 3 | 7TCA083020R0057 | TC111/50 |
| • • | Grey | 0.77 | 25 | 25 x 3 | 7TCA083020R0061 | TC115-FU |
| • • | Grey | 0.77 | 50 | 25 x 3 | 7TCA083020R0062 | TC115/50 |
| • • | Dark grey | 0.77 | 50 | 25 x 3 | 7TCA083020R0067 | TC116-FU |
| • • | Dark grey | 0.77 | 25 | 25 x 3 | 7TCA083020R0068 | TC116/25 |
| • • | Stone | 0.77 | 25 | 25 x 3 | 7TCA083020R0069 | TC120-FU |
| • • | Stone | 0.77 | 50 | 25 x 3 | 7TCA083020R0070 | TC120/50 |
| • • | White | 0.77 | 25 | 25 x 3 | 7TCA083020R0076 | TC125-FU |
| • • | White | 0.77 | 50 | 25 x 3 | 7TCA083020R0077 | TC125/50 |
| • • | Brown | 0.77 | 25 | 25 x 3 | 7TCA083020R0083 | TC130 |
| • • | Brown | 0.77 | 50 | 25 x 3 | 7TCA083020R0084 | TC130/50 |
| • • | Green | 1.53 | 40 | 25 x 6 | 7TCA083020R0092 | TC140-FU |
| • • | Green | 2.95 | 20 | 50 x 6 | 7TCA083020R0099 | TC145 |

Certification / Standards:
BS EN 13601 (copper) / BS 5252 (PVC colour) / BS 6746C (PVC colour).
Every precaution has been taken to ensure the UV stability of PVC coverings, but as with all plastics, colour variation will occur over time. All PVC covered copper tape sold in full coil lengths only.

High conductivity annealed copper tape.

PVC covered copper solid circular

| Part no. | Order code | Diameter A (mm) | Cross- sectional area (mm²) | Standard coil size (m) | Weight per metre (kg) | Colour range | Certification/ standards |
|----------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| CD036 | 7TCA083060R0005 | Ø 8 | 50.27 | 50 | 0.49 | Black | • • |
| CD038 | 7TCA083060R0008 | Ø 8 | 50.27 | 50 | 0.49 | Grey | • • |
| CD039 | 7TCA083060R0009 | Ø 8 | 50.27 | 50 | 0.49 | Stone | • • |
| CD040 | 7TCA083060R0010 | Ø 8 | 50.27 | 50 | 0.49 | White | • • |
| CD041 | 7TCA083060R0013 | Ø 8 | 50.27 | 50 | 0.49 | Brown | • • |

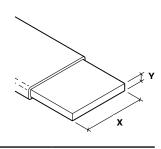


Certification / Standards: • BS EN 13601 (copper) / • BS 5252 (PVC colour). Every precaution has been taken to ensure the UV stability of PVC coverings, but as with all plastics, colour variation will occur over time. All PVC covered copper solid circular sold in full coil lengths only.

PVC covered conductors

PVC covered aluminium tape

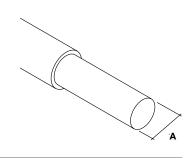
| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size X & Y (mm) | Standard coil size (m) | Weight per metre (kg) | Colour range | Certification/ standards |
|----------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| TA105 | 7TCA083050R0008 | 25 x 3 | 50 | 0.30 | Black | • • |
| TA110 | 7TCA083050R0011 | 25 x 3 | 50 | 0.30 | Green | • • |
| TA115 | 7TCA083050R0015 | 25 x 3 | 50 | 0.30 | Grey | • • |
| TA116 | 7TCA093050R0019 | 25 x 3 | 50 | 0.30 | Dark grey | • • |
| TA120 | 7TCA083050R0020 | 25 x 3 | 50 | 0.30 | Stone | • • |
| TA125 | 7TCA083050R0023 | 25 x 3 | 50 | 0.30 | White | • • |
| TA130 | 7TCA083050R0030 | 25 x 3 | 50 | 0.30 | Brown | • • |
| TA140 | 7TCA083050R0035 | 25 x 6 | 40 | 0.63 | Green | • • |



Certification / Standards: • BS EN 755-5 (aluminium) / • BS 5252 (PVC colour) / • BS 6746C (PVC colour). Every precaution has been taken to ensure the UV stability of PVC coverings, but as with all plastics, colour variation will occur over time. All PVC covered aluminium tape sold in full coil lengths only.

PVC covered aluminium solid circular

| Part no. | Order code | Diameter A (mm) | Cross- sectional area (mm²) | Standard coil size (m) | Weight per metre (kg) | Colour range | Certification/ standards |
|-----------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| CD081 | 7TCA083820R0001 | Ø 8 | 50.27 | 50 | 0.18 | Black | • • |
| CD083 | 7TCA083820R0002 | Ø 8 | 50.27 | 50 | 0.18 | Grey | • • |
| CD084 | 7TCA083820R0003 | Ø 8 | 50.27 | 50 | 0.18 | Stone | • • |
| CD085 | 7TCA083820R0004 | Ø 8 | 50.27 | 50 | 0.18 | White | • • |
| CD086 | 7TCA083820R0005 | Ø 8 | 50.27 | 50 | 0.18 | Brown | • • |

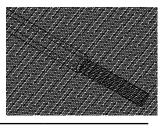


Certification / Standards: • BS EN 755-5 (aluminium) / • BS 5252 (PVC colour). Every precaution has been taken to ensure the UV stability of PVC coverings, but as with all plastics, colour variation will occur over time. All PVC covered aluminium solid circular sold in full coil lengths only.

PVC insulated stranded conductor

Green & yellow PVC insulated stranded copper cable

| | Part no. | Order code | Cross-sectional area (mm²) | Stranding no. / Ø (mm) | Weight per metre (kg) | Certification/ standards |
|---|----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | CC016 | 7TCA083090R0004 | 16 | 7/1.70 | 0.19 | • • • |
| | CC025 | 7TCA083090R0005 | 25 | 7/2.14 | 0.29 | • • • |
| | CC035 | 7TCA083090R0006 | 35 | 7/2.52 | 0.41 | • • • |
| | CC050 | 7TCA083090R0007 | 50 | 19/1.78 | 0.53 | • • • |
| A | CC070 | 7TCA083090R0009 | 70 | 19/2.14 | 0.73 | • • • |
| | CC095 | 7TCA083090R0010 | 95 | 19/2.52 | 1.00 | • • • |
| | CC120-FU | 7TCA083090R0011 | 120 | 37/2.03 | 1.27 | • • • |
| | CC150-FU | 7TCA083090R0012 | 150 | 37/2.25 | 1.54 | • • • |
| | CC185 | 7TCA083090R0013 | 185 | 37/2.52 | 2.01 | • • • |
| | CC240 | 7TCA083090R0014 | 240 | 61/2.52 | 2.49 | • • • |
| | CC300 | 7TCA083090R0015 | 300 | 61/2.52 | 3.05 | • • • |
| | CC400-FU | 7TCA083090R0016 | 400 | 61/2.85 | 3.90 | • • • |

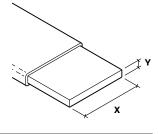


Certification / Standards: • BS EN 50525 (copper) / • BS 6746C (PVC colour) / • BS 6004. Note: Green & yellow PVC insulated stranded copper cable is supplied unbranded.

LSOH & Lead covered conductors

Green LSOH covered copper tape

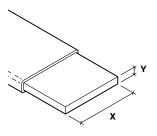
| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size X & Y (mm) | Standard coil size (m) | Weight per metre (kg) | Certification/ standards |
|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| TC910 | 7TCA083020R0107 | 25 x 3 | 25 | 0.77 | • • |
| TC910/50 | 7TCA083020R0108 | 25 x 3 | 50 | 0.77 | • • |
| TC940 | 7TCA083020R0113 | 25 x 6 | 40 | 1.53 | • • |
| TC980 | 7TCA083020R0115 | 50 x 6 | 20 | 2.95 | • • |



Certification / Standards: • BS EN 13601 (copper) / • BS 6746C (LSOH). All Green LSOH covered copper tape sold in full coil lengths only.

Lead covered copper tape

| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (X x Y) (mm) | Standard coil size (m) | Weight per metre (kg) | Certification, standard |
|----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| TC330 | 7TCA083030R0125 | 25 x 3 | 25 | 2.56 | |

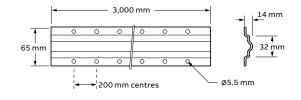


27

Conductor guards

PVC protective down conductor guard

| | Part no. | Order code | Length (mm) | Weight per metre (kg) | Colour range |
|---|----------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| ~ | GC205 | 7TCA083870R0780 | 3,000 | 2.27 | Black |
| | GC215 | 7TCA083870R0781 | 3,000 | 2.27 | Grey |
| | GC220 | 7TCA083870R0782 | 3,000 | 2.27 | Stone |
| | GC225 | 7TCA083870R0783 | 3,000 | 2.27 | White |
| | GC230 | 7TCA083870R0784 | 3,000 | 2.27 | Brown |



Protects against vandalism and opportunity theft.

High impact PVC, UV stabilized to reduce colour degradation.

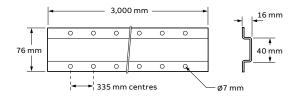
Suitable to protect bare and PVC covered 25 x 3 mm flat tape, Ø 8 mm solid circular and 50 mm² stranded cable.

Fix using roundhead wood screws (Part no. SW405) and wall plugs (PS305).

Note: Conductor guard supplied unbranded.

Anti-vandal down conductor guard

| Part no. | Order code | Material | Length (mm) | Weight per metre (kg) |
|----------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| AV005 | 7TCA083870R0018 | Galvanised steel | 3,000 | 2.90 |
| N | | | | |





Introduction Air termination

Air termination plays a critical role in the lightning protection system, capturing the fullness of the lightning strike current and channeling this current safely to the conductor network.

It is therefore highly important to install a correctly designed air termination system.

IEC/BS EN 62305-3 advocates the use of air rods or catenary conductors to provide a protective zone above the roof structure and any prominent parts, such as HVAC systems, plus a meshed conductor network to protect flat or slightly inclined roof areas.

Through use of air rods, raised conductor or mesh, a Lightning Protection System designer can achieve appropriate positioning of the air termination in line with the three methods proposed by IEC/BS EN 62305, namely:

- The rolling sphere method
- The protective angle method
- The mesh method

Furse air termination products are specifically designed to provide highly effective protection against the risks and consequences from a direct lightning strike.

Our air rods are manufactured from high conductivity hard drawn copper or aluminium, and provide an excellent, durable strike point for lightning. Supplied with locknut and rolled threads, these air rods fix easily to our air rod bases.

Our comprehensive range of air rod bases, conductor fasteners and clamps are manufactured from high quality copper or aluminium alloys, to ensure that a high level of conductivity is maintained throughout the air termination system, and that these components are robust enough to last a significant number of years on exposed roof lines.

All these components link together with our copper or aluminium conductors, which provide the low resistance path for lightning current, from strike point safely to earth.







Air rods

Air rod



| Certification, standards | | Conductor material | Thread size | Rod diameter (mm) | Rod length (mm) | Order code | Part no. |
|-----------------------------|------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|
| • | 0.73 | Copper | M16 | Ø 15 | 500 | 7TCA083410R0063 | RA215 |
| • | 1.51 | Copper | M16 | Ø 15 | 1,000 | 7TCA083410R0067 | RA225 |
| | 2.35 | Copper | M16 | Ø 15 | 1,500 | 7TCA083410R0070 | RA230 |
| | 3.00 | Copper | M16 | Ø 15 | 2,000 | 7TCA083410R0071 | RA240 |
| | 4.70 | Copper | M16 | Ø 15 | 3,000 | 7TCA083410R0072 | RA250-FU |
| | 0.29 | Aluminium | M16 | Ø 15 | 500 | 7TCA083420R0053 | RA015 |
| (| 0.53 | Aluminium | M16 | Ø 15 | 1,000 | 7TCA083420R0054 | RA025 |
| | 0.80 | Aluminium | M16 | Ø 15 | 1,500 | 7TCA083420R0056 | RA030 |
| | 1.06 | Aluminium | M16 | Ø 15 | 2,000 | 7TCA083420R0057 | RA040 |
| | 1.60 | Aluminium | M16 | Ø 15 | 3,000 | 7TCA083420R0058 | RA050 |
| | 0.33 | Copper | M10 | Ø 10 | 500 | 7TCA083430R0001 | RA400-FU |
| | 0.65 | Copper | M10 | Ø 10 | 1,000 | 7TCA083430R0002 | RA402 |
| | 0.11 | Aluminium | M10 | Ø 10 | 500 | 7TCA083440R0004 | RA080 |
| | 0.22 | Aluminium | M10 | Ø 10 | 1,000 | 7TCA083440R0005 | RA085 |

"Field Trials in the United States, carried out over many years of research have confirmed that blunt air rods are struck by lightning in preference to taper pointed air rods."

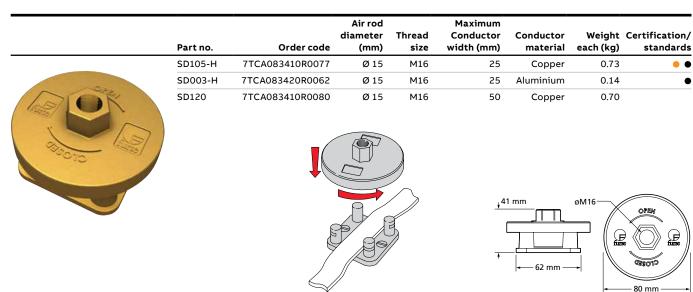
Lightning rod improvement studies by C B Moore, W Rison, J Mathis, G Aulich, Journal of Applied Meteorology, May 2000.



Certification / Standards: • IEC/BS EN 62561-2. Illustration: air rod base and multiple point not included. Manufactured from high conductivity hard drawn copper or aluminium. Supplied complete with locknut. Note: during high winds and extreme weather conditions air rods over 1,000 mm long can be subjected to fatigue mechanisms. It is therefore recommended that additional supports are considered before installation.

Air rod bases

Air rod base



Certification / Standards: • IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H / • UL96.

Manufactured from high quality alloys of either copper or aluminium.

Simple to install, providing an effective connection between air rod and air termination tape.

Fix using countersunk wood screws 11/2" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW005 or SW105) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305).

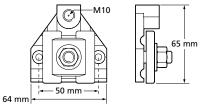
SD120 not as illustrated (drawing available on request).

Horizontal or vertical air rod base

| | | | Air rod | | | | | | |
|-------|----------|-----------------|---------|-----|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Part no. | Order code | | | Conductor size (mm) | Conductor material | Mounting plane | Weight each (kg) | Certification/ standards |
| | SD305 | 7TCA083430R0003 | (, | | Ø 8 | | Horizontal | 0.30 | • |
| SD307 | SD307 | 7TCA083430R0004 | Ø 10 | M10 | Ø 8 | Copper | Vertical | 0.30 | • |
| | SD005 | 7TCA083440R0006 | Ø 10 | M10 | Ø 8 | Aluminium | Horizontal | 0.11 | • |
| | SD007 | 7TCA083440R0007 | Ø 10 | M10 | Ø 8 | Aluminium | Vertical | 0.11 | • |

SD305





Certification / Standards: • IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H.

Manufactured from high quality alloys of either copper or aluminium.

Simple to install, providing an effective connection between air rod and solid circular air termination conductor, in either the horizontal or vertical plane. Fix using countersunk wood screws 1½" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW005 or SW105) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305). Tightening torque 15 Nm.

•

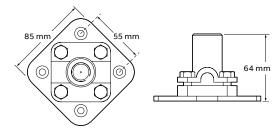
.

Air rod bases & saddles

Flat saddle

| Part no. | Order code | Air rod diameter (mm) | Thread size | Conductor size (mm²) | Conductor material | - | Certification/ standards |
|----------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|------|-----------------------------|
| SD155 | 7TCA083450R0034 | Ø 15 | M16 | 50 | Copper | 1.00 | |
| SD160 | 7TCA083450R0035 | Ø 15 | M16 | 70 | Copper | 0.95 | • |
| SD165 | 7TCA083450R0036 | Ø 15 | M16 | 95 | Copper | 0.95 | |





71 mm

Certification / Standards: ● IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H

Manufactured from high quality copper alloy.

Simple to install, providing an effective connection between air rod and stranded conductor. Fix using countersunk wood screws 1½" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW005) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305). Tightening torque 12 Nm.

Ridge saddle

| Part no. | Order code | Air rod diameter (mm) | Thread size | | Conductor | Weight each (kg) | Certification, standards |
|----------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| SD015 | 7TCA083410R0075 | Ø 15 | M16 | 31 | Aluminium | 0.45 | |
| SD115 | 7TCA083410R0079 | Ø 15 | М16 | 31 | Copper | 1.07 | |
| | | 150 mi | | | 20_mm | Ē | |

Θ

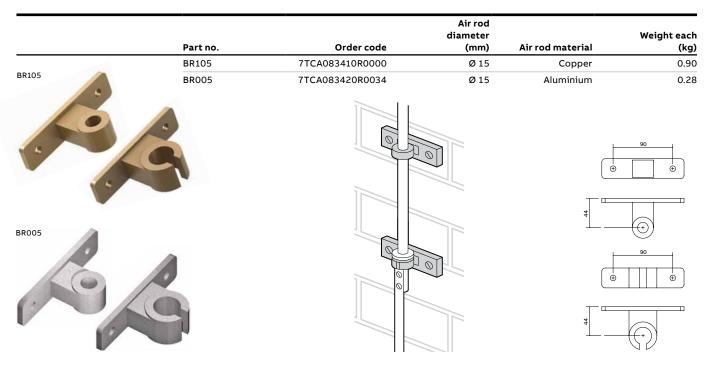


Manufactured from high quality alloys of either copper or aluminium.

Simple to install, providing an effective fixing for lightning conductor air rods on ridges. Fix using countersunk wood screws 1½" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW005 or SW105) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305). Tightening torque 15 Nm.

Air rod brackets & rod to conductor coupling

Rod brackets



Manufactured from high quality alloys of either copper or aluminium.

Simple to install, providing an effective means of mounting an air rod on to a vertical surface, e.g. chimney stack. Use in conjunction with a rod to tape or rod to stranded conductor coupling. Fix using roundhead wood screws 1½" x No. 12 or M8 and wall plugs.

Rod to conductor coupling

| | | Part no. | Order code | Air rod diameter (mm) | Thread size | Conductor size (mm) | | Weight each (kg) | Certification, standards |
|-------|-------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| CG600 | CG705 | For use with f | lat tape conductor | | | | | | • |
| | | CG600 | 7TCA083410R0001 | Ø 15 | M16 | 25 x 3 | Copper | 0.23 | • |
| | | CG500 | 7TCA083420R0035 | Ø 15 | M16 | 25 x 3 | Aluminium | 0.08 | • |
| | | For use with s | tranded conductor | | | | | | |
| | | CG705 | 7TCA083450R0006 | Ø 15 | M16 | 50-70 mm² | Copper | 0.25 | • |
| | | | | | le l | // // // | | | |

Certification / Standards: • BS EN 62561-1 Class H.

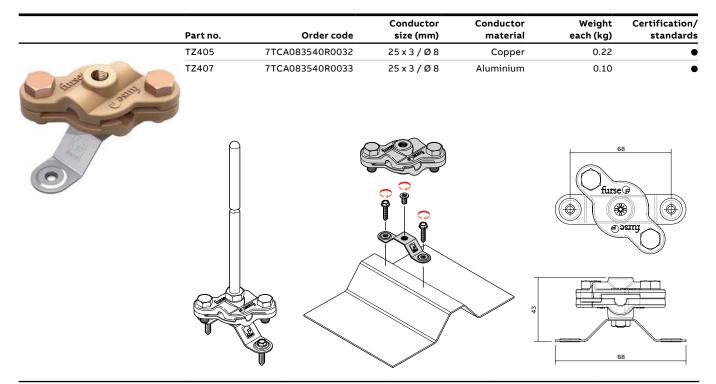
Manufactured from high quality alloys of either copper or aluminium.

Provides an effective connection between air rod and air termination tape or stranded air termination conductor.

Tightening torque 7 Nm (tape); 6 Nm (stranded).

Air rod base for trapezoidal & strike pad

Air rod base for trapezoidal roofs



Certification / Standards: • IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H (air rod base).

Holdfast manufactured from stainless steel 304.

Designed for excellent corrosion resistance and high pull off loads.

Provides secure clamping of either 25 x 3 mm bare tape or 8 mm diameter solid circular conductor.

Suitable for use on both straight runs and intersections of conductor. Simple to install to trapezoidal cladding systems using stitching screws provided.

Holdfast torque 2 Nm (aluminium cladding), 2.5 Nm (steel cladding)

Strike pad

| | Part no. | Order code | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) |
|--------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| | PL010 | 7TCA083030R0013 | Copper | 0.30 |
| | PL005 -FU | 7TCA083030R0012 | Aluminium | 0.13 |
| | Accessories | | | |
| and a second | SM010 | 7TCA083030R0014 | Copper stem for use with PL010 | 0.07 |
| | | | | 0112 mm |

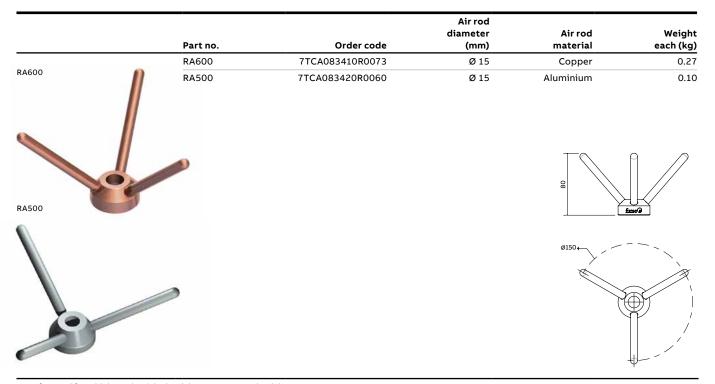
Strike pads manufactured from high quality alloys of either copper or aluminium.

Provides an exposed attractive point on conductor systems hidden/embedded in the building's fabric, e.g. below the tiles of a pitched roof. Supplied with setscrew for attachment of lightning conductors.

Air termination

Multiple point

Multiple point



Manufactured from high conductivity hard drawn copper or aluminium. Suitable for use with 15 mm diameter air rods (see page 32).

Air termination Free-standing air termination

Furse free-standing interception air rods are designed to protect rooftop mounted or exposed equipment, such as air conditioning units or photovoltaic panels, from a direct lightning strike.

01 Interception air rod - 0.5 m to 2 m height

02 Interception air rod - 3 m to 4 m height

03 Interception air rod -4.5 m to 5.5 m height

04 Interception air rod - 6 m to 8 m height

05 Interception air rod - 8 m to 10 m height Free-standing interception air rods are easily constructed from a small range of components including air rod or interception pole, support frame and concrete base, to create a complete unit which when connected to the air termination network provides a highly versatile and effective lightning protection solution.

Features & benefits

- Protects rooftop mounted equipment from direct lightning strikes
- Complies with IEC/BS EN 62305 standard
- Lightweight construction
- Corrosion resistant
- Quick and easy to assemble
- Available in a range of heights from 0.5 m to 10 m
- Range of frames and concrete weights for different wind zones
- Large protection zones
- Modular, versatile and robust

Interception air rod (0.5 m to 2 m height)

- Copper or aluminium air rod
- Circular concrete base
- · Rod connects directly into base

Interception air rod (3 m to 4 m height)

- 2 piece interception pole with square support frame
- 4 square concrete bases (or 8 doublestacked for higher wind speeds)

Interception air rod (4.5 m to 5.5 m height)

- 2 piece interception pole with tripod support frame
- 3 circular concrete bases

Interception air rod (6 m to 8 m height)

- 3 piece interception pole with tripod support frame
- 6 circular concrete bases

Interception air rod (8 m to 10 m height)

- 3 piece interception pole with 'H' shaped support frame
- 10 circular concrete bases



All items are sold as separates to form a complete free-standing air rod when combined at installation.

Note: installed interception air rods must have sufficient height to provide a clear zone of protection around the equipment to be protected, as defined by IEC/BS EN 62305-3 (see page 109). Further information can be found in the Furse Guide.

Product selection

Air rod is based on two factors:

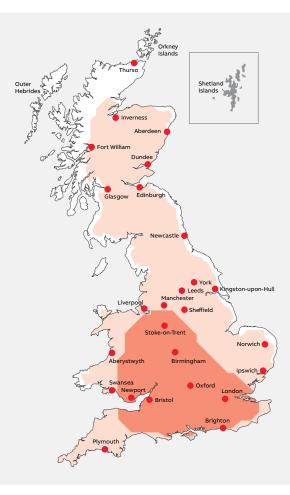
- Air rod height required to create the necessary protective zone around the equipment
- Anticipated wind loading at the installation

Wind loading is an important factor, especially for taller interception air rods as extreme weather can subject them to fatigue mechanisms.

For UK installations, the map featured right highlights four key wind zones from which the appropriate free-standing air rod can be established.

Relevant part numbers can then be determined through cross referencing wind loading with the height of air rod required in the table below.

For non-UK installations, please refer to available data for local wind conditions or contact your ABB representative to discuss your requirements.



| Кеу | |
|----------|-----------------------|
| Zone 1 | Windspeed: < 130 km/h |
| Zone 2 | Windspeed: < 150 km/h |
| Zone 3 | Windspeed: < 170 km/h |
| Zone 4 🔳 | Windspeed: < 190 km/h |

| Rod height | Interception pole | | | Frame (where required) and b | ase part no. for windspeeds |
|------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| (m) | Part no. | < 130 km/h | < 150 km/h | < 170 km/h | < 190 km/h |
| 0.5 | RA215 or RA015 | 103101-FU | 103101-FU | 103101-FU | 103101-FU |
| 1 | RA225 or RA025 | 103101-FU | 103101-FU | 103101-FU | 103101-FU |
| 1.5 | RA230 or RA030 | 103110-FU | 103110-FU | 103110-FU | 103110-FU |
| 2 | RA240 or RA040 | 103110-FU | 103110-FU | 103110-FU | 103110-FU |
| 3 | 912000-FU | 499000-FU / 4 x 499100-FU | 499000-FU / 4 x 499100-FU | 499000-FU / 4 x 499100-FU | 499000-FU / 4 x 499100-FU |
| 3.5 | 912001-FU | 499000-FU / 4 x 499100-FU | 499000-FU / 4 x 499100-FU | 499000-FU / 4 x 499101-FU | 499000-FU / 4 x 499101-FU |
| 4 | 912002-FU | 499000-FU / 4 x 499100-FU | 499000-FU / 4 x 499101-FU | 499000-FU / 8 x 499100-FU | 499000-FU / 8 x 499101-FU |
| 4.5 | 912003-FU | 499005-FU / 3 x 103101-FU | 499005-FU / 3 x 103110-FU | 499005-FU / 3 x 103118-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103103-FU |
| 5 | 912004-FU | 499005-FU / 3 x 103101-FU | 499005-FU / 3 x 103110-FU | 499005-FU / 3 x 103118-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103103-FU |
| 5.5 | 912005-FU | 499005-FU / 3 x 103110-FU | 499005-FU / 3 x 103118-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103103-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103103-FU |
| 6 | 912006-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103103-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103103-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103103-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103101-FU |
| 6.5 | 912007-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103103-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103103-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103101-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103118-FU |
| 7 | 912008-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103103-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103101-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103110-FU | On request |
| 7.5 | 912009-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103101-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103110-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103118-FU | On request |
| 8 | 912010-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103110-FU | 499006-FU / 6 x 103118-FU | 499007-FU / 10 x 103118-FU | On request |
| 9 | 912011-FU | 499007-FU / 10 x 103118-FU | 499007-FU / 10 x 103118-FU | 499007-FU / 10 x 103118-FU | On request |
| 10 | 912013-FU | 499007-FU / 10 x 103118-FU | 499007-FU / 10 x 103118-FU | On request | On request |

Air termination

Free-standing air termination

Free-standing interception pole

| | Part no. | Order code | height (m) | Pole diameter (mm) | Pole construction | each (kg) | Certification, standards |
|---|-----------|-----------------|------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| | 912000-FU | 7TCA083420R0019 | 3 | Ø 10-42 | 2 piece | 5.0 | |
| [| 912001-FU | 7TCA083420R0020 | 3.5 | Ø 10-42 | 2 piece | 5.5 | |
| 6 | 912002-FU | 7TCA083420R0021 | 4 | Ø 10-42 | 2 piece | 7.0 | |
| | 912003-FU | 7TCA083420R0022 | 4.5 | Ø 10-42 | 2 piece | 9.2 | |
| | 912004-FU | 7TCA083420R0023 | 5 | Ø 10-42 | 2 piece | 10.0 | |
| | 912005-FU | 7TCA083420R0024 | 5.5 | Ø 10-42 | 2 piece | 10.6 | |
| | 912006-FU | 7TCA083420R0025 | 6 | Ø 16-60 | 3 piece | 18.0 | |
| | 912007-FU | 7TCA083420R0026 | 6.5 | Ø 10-60 | 3 piece | 19.0 | |
| | 912008-FU | 7TCA083420R0027 | 7 | Ø 16-60 | 3 piece | 23.5 | |
| | 912009-FU | 7TCA083420R0028 | 7.5 | Ø 10-60 | 3 piece | 26.0 | |
| | 912010-FU | 7TCA083420R0029 | 8 | Ø 16-60 | 3 piece | 28.7 | |
| | 912011-FU | 7TCA083420R0030 | 9 | Ø 10-60 | 3 piece | 30.5 | |
| - | | | | | | | |

Certification / Standards:

IEC/BS EN 62561-2.

dh

Interception poles manufactured from stainless steel 304 with aluminium interception tip.

For construction of interception air rods from 3 to 10 m in height comprising interception pole, support frame and concrete bases. Multi-component, stackable system with screw retention. Supplied with 3 securing brackets for base frame connection.

Air termination

Free-standing air termination

Free-standing interception pole base frame

| | | | Frame dimension | Weight each |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
| Part no. | Order code | Frame type | (mm) | (kg) |
| 499000-FU | 7TCA083420R0013 | Square base | 650 x 650 | 7 |
| 499005-FU | 7TCA083420R0014 | Tripod base | 1350 x 1350 | 8 |
| 499006-FU | 7TCA083420R0015 | Tripod base | 1850 x 1850 | 24.5 |
| 499007-FU | 7TCA083420R0016 | H shaped base | 1850 x 1850 | 39.5 |

499000-FU



499005-FU Interception pole position shown for illustration purposes. Pole not included.

Manufactured from 304 grade stainless steel. Dimensions are approximate and include concrete base dimensions.

Free-standing interception pole base

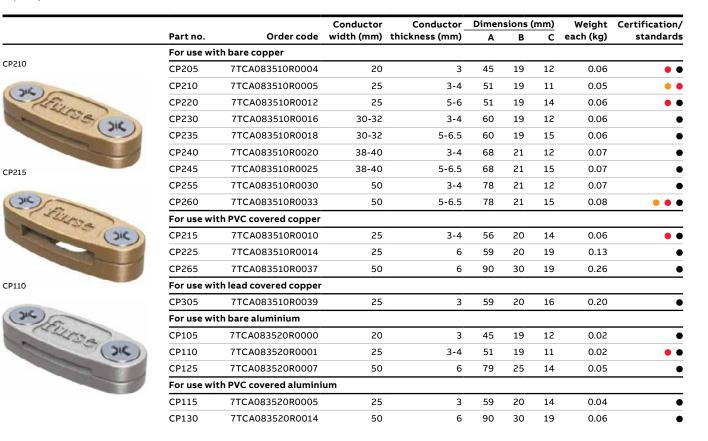
| | Part no. | Order code | Description | Weight each (kg) |
|-----------|-------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
| 103103-FU | 499100-FU | 7TCA083420R0017 | Square concrete base 300 x 300 x 60 mm | 12 |
| | 499101-FU | 7TCA083420R0018 | Square concrete base 300 x 300 x 80 mm | 16 |
| | 103103-FU | 7TCA083420R0003 | Circular concrete base with M16 insert | 12 |
| • | 103101-FU | 7TCA083420R0001 | Circular concrete base with M16 insert | 16 |
| | 103110-FU | 7TCA083450R0000 | Circular concrete base with M16 insert | 20 |
| | 103118-FU | 7TCA083420R0004 | Circular concrete base with M16 insert | 25 |
| | Accessories | | | |
| | 103098-FU | 7TCA083420R0002 | Protective PE-EVA tray for circular concrete blocks | 0.14 |
| 499100-FU | 919828-FU | 7TCA083550R0000 | Stainless steel clamp for connecting 25 x 3 mm copper tape to 5-19 mm thickness steel | 0.55 |

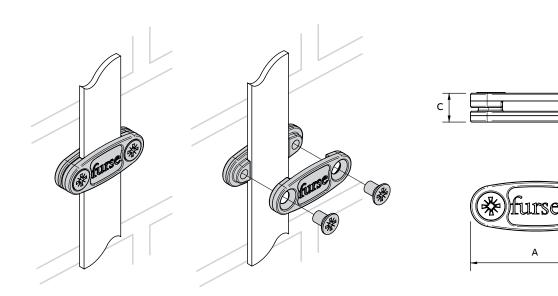


41

Metallic conductor clips

Tape clip





NOTE: Component height [C] based on use with maximum conductor size.

в

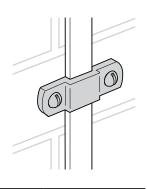
Certification / Standards: • BS 7430 / • IEC/BS EN 62561-4 / • UL 96. High quality alloys of either copper or aluminium down conductor clip for securing flat tape. Other sizes available to order. Fix using countersunk wood screws 1½" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW005 or SW105) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305).



Metallic conductor clips

Pressed tape clip

| | Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Weight each (kg) | Certification, standards |
|-----------|------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | For use with bar | e copper | | | |
| | CP510 | 7TCA083510R0041 | 20 x 3 | 0.02 | • |
| | CP515 | 7TCA083510R0042 | 25 x 3 | 0.02 | • |
| | For use with bar | e aluminium | | | |
| CHESCO CO | CP405 | 7TCA083520R0008 | 20 x 3 | 0.01 | • |
| | CP410 | 7TCA083520R0009 | 25 x 3 | 0.01 | • |
| | CP415 | 7TCA083520R0010 | 25 x 6 | 0.01 | • |
| | For use with PV | C covered tape | | | |
| | CP517 | 7TCA083510R0043 | 25 x 3 | 0.02 | |



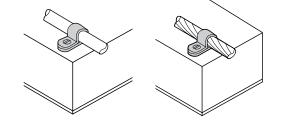
Certification / Standards: • BS EN 13601 (copper) / • BS EN 755-5 (aluminium). Manufactured from pure copper or aluminium, these pressed clips are available in a range of sizes to suit bare and PVC covered copper and aluminium tapes. Fix using roundhead wood screws 1½" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW305 or SW405) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305).

Metallic conductor clips

One hole cable clip



| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification/ standards |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| For use with so | olid circular conductor | | | | |
| CP905 | 7TCA083560R0003 | Ø 8 | Copper | 0.01 | • |
| CP925 | 7TCA083560R0007 | Ø 8 | Aluminium | 0.01 | • • |
| CP915 | 7TCA083560R0005 | Ø 10* | Copper | 0.01 | • |
| CP935 | 7TCA083560R0008 | Ø 10* | Aluminium | 0.01 | • • |
| For use with st | randed conductor | | | | |
| CP910 | 7TCA083830R0007 | 50 mm² | Copper | 0.01 | • |
| CP915 | 7TCA083560R0005 | 70 mm² | Copper | 0.01 | • |
| CP920 | 7TCA083830R0008 | 95 mm² | Copper | 0.01 | • |



Certification / Standards: • BS EN 13601 / • BS EN 755-5.

Manufactured from pure copper or aluminium, these pressed clips are available to suit bare and PVC covered copper and aluminium solid circular conductor,

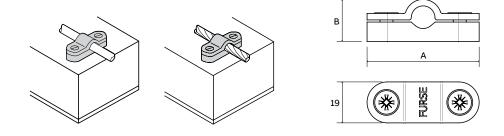
and bare copper stranded conductor. Fix using roundhead wood screws 1½" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW305 or SW405) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305). *PVC covered Ø8 mm conductor.

Clip supplied in open position.

Heavy duty cast cable saddle



| | | Conductor size | Dimensio | ns (mm) | Conductor | Weight | Certification/ |
|--------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| Part no. | Order code | (mm) | Α | В | material | each (kg) | standards |
| For use with | solid circular conductor | | | | | | |
| CP805 | 7TCA083560R0000 | Ø 8 | 52 | 20 | Copper | 0.09 | |
| CP806 | 7TCA083560R0001 | Ø 8 | 52 | 20 | Aluminium | 0.03 | |
| CP815 | 7TCA083830R0004 | Ø 10* | 52 | 20 | Copper | 0.10 | |
| CP816 | 7TCA083560R0002 | Ø 10* | 52 | 20 | Aluminium | 0.04 | |
| For use with | stranded conductor | | | | | | |
| CP810 | 7TCA083830R0002 | 50 mm² | 52 | 20 | Copper | 0.10 | |
| CP815 | 7TCA083830R0004 | 70 mm² | 52 | 20 | Copper | 0.10 | • |
| CP835 | 7TCA083830R0006 | 95 mm² | 52 | 21 | Copper | 0.10 | |
| CP840 | 7TCA083830R0110 | 120 mm² | 52 | 23 | Copper | 0.10 | |



Certification / Standards: • BS EN 62561-4.

Manufactured from high quality alloys of either copper or aluminium for excellent corrosion resistance and high pull off loads.

Fix using countersunk wood screws 1½" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW005 or SW105) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305).

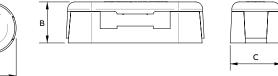
*For use with PVC covered Ø8 mm conductor or for supporting air terminals when used in conjunction with wall mounted air rod bases. Can also be used with glazing bar holdfast and back plate holdfast stem.

Non-metallic conductor clips

Non-metallic tape clip

| | | Conductor | Dimer | nsions | (mm) | Weight | | Certification |
|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------|-------|--------|------|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| Part no. | Order code | size (mm) | Α | В | С | each (kg) | Colour | standard |
| For use wi | th bare tape | | | | | | | |
| CP005 | 7TCA083550R0005 | 20 x 3 | - | - | - | 0.01 | Brown | |
| CP010 | 7TCA083550R0006 | 20 x 3 | - | - | - | 0.01 | Grey | |
| CP015 | 7TCA083550R0007 | 25 x 3 | - | _ | - | 0.01 | Brown | |
| CP010 CP015 CP020 | 7TCA083550R0014 | 25 x 3 | 52 | 17 | 21 | 0.01 | Grey | |
| CP065* | 7TCA083550R0088 | 50 x 6 | 69 | 19 | 24 | 0.02 | Brown | |
| For use wi | th PVC covered tape | | | | | | | |
| CP025 | 7TCA083550R0027 | 25 x 3 | 56 | 20 | 20 | 0.01 | Brown | |
| CP030 | 7TCA083550R0037 | 25 x 3 | 56 | 20 | 20 | 0.01 | Black | |
| CP033 | 7TCA083550R0129 | 25 x 3 | 56 | 20 | 20 | 0.01 | Dark grey | |
| CP035 | 7TCA083550R0048 | 25 x 3 | 56 | 20 | 20 | 0.01 | Green | |
| CP040 | 7TCA083550R0052 | 25 x 3 | 56 | 20 | 20 | 0.01 | Grey | |
| CP045 | 7TCA083550R0069 | 25 x 3 | 56 | 20 | 20 | 0.01 | Stone | |
| CP050 | 7TCA083550R0079 | 25 x 3 | 56 | 20 | 20 | 0.01 | White | |

E

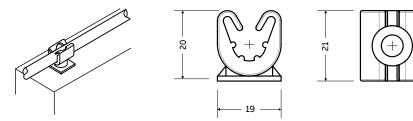


Certification / Standards: • IEC/BS EN7430. High grade Polypropylene, UV stabilized against degradation by sunlight and non-brittle to prevent cold weather damage. Available in six colours to match bare and PVC covered copper and aluminium tapes. Fix using countersunk wood screws 1½" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW005 or SW105) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305).

*Unbranded/not as illustrated (drawing available on request).

Non-metallic push-in clip

| Colou | Weight each (kg) | Conductor size (mm) | Order code | Part no. |
|-------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| | | | re solid circular conductor | For use with bar |
| Brown | 0.01 | Ø 8 | 7TCA083570R0006 | CP887 |
| Grey | 0.01 | Ø 8 | 7TCA083570R0002 | CP872 |
| | | | C covered solid circular conductor | For use with PV |
| Brown | 0.01 | Ø 10* | 7TCA083570R0005 | CP886 |
| Black | 0.01 | Ø 10* | 7TCA083570R0000 | CP861 |
| Grey | 0.01 | Ø 10* | 7TCA083570R0001 | CP871 |
| Stone | 0.01 | Ø 10* | 7TCA083570R0003 | CP876 |
| White | 0.01 | Ø 10* | 7TCA083570R0004 | CP881 |



High grade Polypropylene, UV stabilized against degradation by sunlight and non-brittle to prevent cold weather damage. Available in five colours to match bare and PVC covered copper and aluminium solid circular conductors. Fix using countersunk wood screws 1½" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW005 or SW105) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305). *PVC covered Ø8 mm conductor.

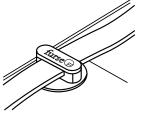
Note: push-in clips are supplied unbranded.

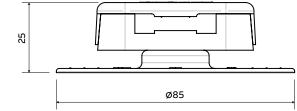
Glue down non-metallic conductor clips

Glue down tape clip



| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Weight each (kg) | Colour | Certification/ standards |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| For use with ba | are tape | | | | |
| GD015 | 7TCA083580R0067 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Brown | • |
| GD020 | 7TCA083580R0068 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Grey | • |
| For use with P | VC covered tape | | | | |
| GD025 | 7TCA083580R0069 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Brown | • |
| GD030 | 7TCA083580R0070 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Black | |
| GD040 | 7TCA083580R0071 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Grey | • |
| GD045 | 7TCA083580R0072 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Stone | |
| GD050 | 7TCA083580R0073 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | White | |





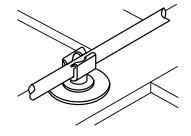
Certification / Standards:
 IEC/BS EN 62561-4.

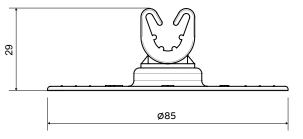
Use on clay roof tiles. Supplied in a box of 50 complete with adhesive. Additional glue gun is required. Dressing tool accessory (DT100) enables flat tape to be set at roof level. Disc Ø 85 mm.

Glue down push-in clip



| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Weight each (kg) | Colour |
|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| For use with bar | e solid circular conductor | | | |
| GD887 | 7TCA083580R0077 | Ø 8 | 0.03 | Brown |
| GD872 | 7TCA083580R0075 | Ø 8 | 0.03 | Grey |
| For use with PVC | C covered solid circular conduct | or | | |
| GD886 | 7TCA083580R0125 | Ø 10* | 0.03 | Brown |
| GD861 | 7TCA083580R0126 | Ø 10* | 0.03 | Black |
| GD871 | 7TCA083580R0074 | Ø 10* | 0.03 | Grey |
| GD876 | 7TCA083580R0127 | Ø 10* | 0.03 | Stone |
| GD881 | 7TCA083580R0076 | Ø 10* | 0.03 | White |





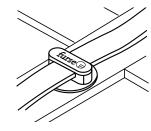
Use on clay roof tiles. Supplied in a box of 50 complete with adhesive. Additional glue gun is required. *PVC covered Ø 8 mm conductor. Disc Ø 85 mm.

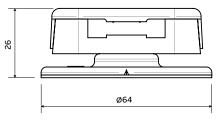
Self adhesive non-metallic conductor clips

Self adhesive tape clip



| | | Conductor size | Weight each | | Certification/ |
|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|--------|----------------|
| Part no. | Order code | (mm) | (kg) | Colour | standards |
| For use with b | are tape | | | | |
| CA015-FU | 7TCA083580R0001 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Brown | • |
| CA020-FU | 7TCA083580R0102 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Grey | • |
| For use with P | VC covered tape | | | | |
| CA025-FU | 7TCA083580R0008 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Brown | • |
| CA030-FU | 7TCA083580R0128 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Black | |
| CA040-FU | 7TCA083580R0118 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Grey | • |
| CA045-FU | 7TCA083580R0129 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Stone | |
| CA050-FU | 7TCA083580R0109 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | White | |





Certification / Standards:

 IEC/BS EN 62561-4.

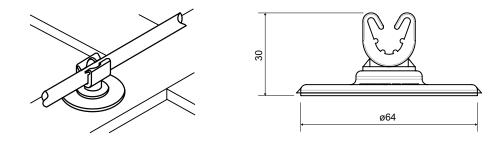
Designed to secure conductors to surfaces that cannot be penetrated by a screw. Ideal for aluminium, spangled galvanized steel, colour coated steel, glass, perspex, enamel and stainless steel etc. Manufactured from high grade synthetic polymers, UV stabilized against degradation by sunlight and non-brittle to prevent cold weather damage. Use on surfaces other than PVC roofing.

Use on surfaces other than PVC roofing. Dressing tool accessory (DT100) enables flat tape to be set at roof level. Disc Ø 64 mm.

Self adhesive push-in clip



| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Weight each (kg) | Colour |
|------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------|
| For use with bar | e solid circular conductor | · | | |
| CA887 | 7TCA083590R0006 | Ø 8 | 0.02 | Brown |
| CA872 | 7TCA083590R0002 | Ø 8 | 0.02 | Grey |
| For use with PVC | C covered solid circular conduct | or | | |
| CA886 | 7TCA083590R0005 | Ø 10* | 0.02 | Brown |
| CA861 | 7TCA083590R0000 | Ø 10* | 0.02 | Black |
| CA871 | 7TCA083590R0001 | Ø 10* | 0.02 | Grey |
| CA876 | 7TCA083590R0003 | Ø 10* | 0.02 | Stone |
| CA881 | 7TCA083590R0004 | Ø 10* | 0.02 | White |



Designed as a means of securing conductors to surfaces that cannot be penetrated by a screw. Ideal for aluminium, spangled galvanized steel, colour coated steel, glass, perspex, enamel and stainless steel etc. Manufactured from high grade synthetic polymers, UV stabilized against degradation by sunlight and non-brittle to prevent cold weather damage. Use on surfaces other than PVC roofing. *PVC covered Ø 8 mm conductor.

Solvent weldable non-metallic conductor clips

Solvent weldable tape clip

| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Weight each (kg) | Colour | Certification/ standards |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| For use with ba | are tape | | | | |
| CW015-FU | 7TCA083580R0022 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Brown | • |
| CW020-FU | 7TCA083580R0025 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Grey | • |
| For use with P | /C covered tape | | | | |
| CW025-FU | 7TCA083580R0130 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Brown | • |
| CW030-FU | 7TCA083580R0131 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Black | |
| CW040-FU | 7TCA083580R0132 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Grey | • |
| CW045-FU | 7TCA083580R0133 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Stone | |
| CW050-FU | 7TCA083580R0110 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | White | |
| | | / | 52 | | |

Certification / Standards: • IEC/BS EN 62561-4. Provides a secure means of fixing conductors to single ply PVC roof membranes. Manufactured from high grade synthetic polymers, UV stabilized against degradation by sunlight and non-brittle to prevent cold weather damage.

Use with welding solvent CW905. Dressing tool accessory (DT100) enables flat tape to be set at roof level.

Solvent weldable clips for solid circular conductor available to order.

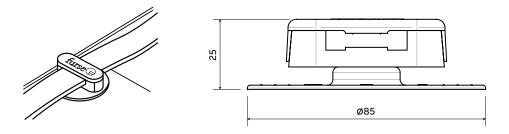
Disc Ø 64 mm.

Heat weldable clips for PVC roofing



| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Weight each (kg) | Colour | Certification/ standards |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------------|
| For use with ba | | () | | | |
| HW015-FU | 7TCA083580R0106 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Brown | • |
| HW020-FU | 7TCA083580R0104 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Grey | • |
| For use with PV | C covered tape | | | | |
| HW025-FU | 7TCA083580R0121 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Brown | • |
| HW030-FU | 7TCA083580R0134 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Black | |
| HW040-FU | 7TCA083580R0114 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Grey | • |
| HW045-FU | 7TCA083580R0135 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Stone | |
| HW050-FU | 7TCA083580R0136 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | White | |

Ø64



Provides a secure means of fixing flat tape conductors to single ply, PVC roof membranes using an industrial heat gun, where solvent welding is not applicable. Manufactured from high grade synthetic polymers, UV stabilized against degradation by sunlight and non-brittle to prevent cold weather damage. Dressing tool accessory (DT100) enables flat tape to be set at roof level.

Heat weldable clips for solid circular conductor available to order. PVC disc Ø 85 mm.

Heat weldable non-metallic conductor clips

Heat weldable clips for TPO/FPO roofing



| | | Conductor size | Weight each | | Certification/ |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|--------|----------------|
| Part no. | Order code | (mm) | (kg) | Colour | standards |
| For use with | n bare tape | | | | |
| HW315 | 7TCA083580R0138 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Brown | • |
| HW320 | 7TCA083580R0107 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Grey | • |
| For use with | n PVC covered tape | | | | |
| HW325 | 7TCA083580R0139 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Brown | • |
| HW330 | 7TCA083580R0140 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Black | |
| HW340 | 7TCA083580R0101 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Grey | • |
| HW345 | 7TCA083580R0141 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Stone | |
| HW350 | 7TCA083580R0119 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | White | |
| 1 | | 25 25 | | Ø85 | |

Certification / Standards:

IEC/BS EN 62561-4.
Provides a secure means of fixing flat tape conductors to single ply polypropylene roof membranes using an industrial heat gun, where solvent welding is not applicable.
Manufactured from high grade PVC, UV stabilized against degradation by sunlight and non-brittle to prevent cold weather damage.

Dressing tool accessory (DT100) enables flat tape to be set at roof level.

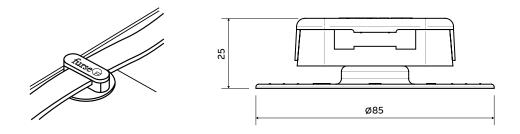
Heat weldable clips for solid circular conductor available to order.

Disc Ø 85 mm.

Heat weldable clips for polyethylene roofing



| | | Conductor size | Weight each | | Certification/ |
|-----------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|--------|----------------|
| Part no. | Order code | (mm) | (kg) | Colour | standards |
| For use with b | oare tape | · | | | |
| HW415 | 7TCA083550R0126 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Brown | • |
| HW420 | 7TCA083580R0142 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Grey | • |
| For use with F | PVC covered tape | | | | |
| HW425 | 7TCA083580R0143 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Brown | • |
| HW430 | 7TCA083580R0144 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Black | |
| HW440 | 7TCA083580R0145 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Grey | • |
| HW445 | 7TCA083580R0146 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | Stone | |
| HW450 | 7TCA083580R0137 | 25 x 3 | 0.03 | White | |



Certification / Standards:
 IEC/BS EN 62561-4.

Provides a secure means of fixing flat tape conductors to single ply, polyethylene roof membranes using an industrial heat gun, where solvent welding is not applicable. Manufactured from high grade synthetic polymers, UV stabilized against degradation by sunlight and non-brittle to prevent cold weather damage. Dressing tool accessory (DT100) enables flat tape to be set at roof level. Heat weldable clips for solid circular conductor available to order.

Disc Ø 85 mm.

Non-metallic clip accessories & felt roof clip

Non-metallic clip accessories

| | | Part no. | Order code | Description | Weight each (kg) |
|--|-----------|----------|-----------------|---|---------------------|
| R | R | CW905 | 7TCA083830R0009 | Universal welding solvent - 500 ml spray applicator (sufficient for application of approx 200 clips) Use with Furse solvent weldable clips only | 0.57 |
| | | CW999 | 7TCA083830R0010 | Cleaning solution (Acetone) - 500 ml spray applicator For cleaning lacquered roofing membranes | 0.62 |
| And Lard Control of Co | Abb face0 | CA900 | 7TCA083830R0001 | Surface primer - 250 ml spray applicator (sufficient for application of approx 500 clips) Use with Furse adhesive clips only | 0.24 |
| | | DT100 | 7TCA083320R0003 | Dressing tool - For use with adhesive and weldable tape clips | 0.31 |



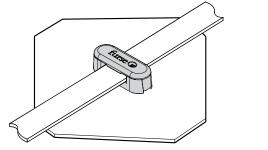
Solvent, cleaning solution and surface primer cannot be supplied outside the UK. For overseas projects, please contact us for advice. CoSHH Datasheets available on request.

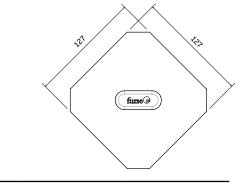
Bitumen felt roof clip



Shade of coloured felt may vary

| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Weight each (kg) | Clip Colour | Felt Colour | Certification / standards |
|--------------|------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| For use with | bare tape | | | | | |
| FP015 | 7TCA083580R0061 | 25 x 3 | 0.09 | Brown | Green | • |
| FP020 | 7TCA083580R0062 | 25 x 3 | 0.09 | Grey | Green | • |
| For use with | PVC covered tape | | | | | |
| FP025 | 7TCA083580R0063 | 25 x 3 | 0.09 | Brown | Green | • |
| FP030 | 7TCA083580R0064 | 25 x 3 | 0.09 | Black | Green | |
| FP040 | 7TCA083580R0065 | 25 x 3 | 0.09 | Grey | Green | • |
| FP045 | 7TCA083580R0108 | 25 x 3 | 0.09 | Stone | Green | |
| FP050 | 7TCA083580R0066 | 25 x 3 | 0.09 | White | Green | |





Circular standing seam holdfasts

Conductor fasteners for tape

| Part no. | ABB Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Clip colour | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | / Certification standards |
|----------|-----------------|------------------------|---|---|---|---|
| SC2210 | 7TCA083870R1866 | 25 x 3 | - | Copper | 0.18 | • |
| SC2110 | 7TCA083870R1865 | 25 x 3 | - | Aluminium | | |
| | SC2210 | SC2210 7TCA083870R1866 | Part no. ABB Order code size (mm) SC2210 7TCA083870R1866 25 x 3 | Part no.ABB Order codesize (mm)colourSC22107TCA083870R186625 x 3- | Part no.ABB Order codesize (mm)colourmaterialSC22107TCA083870R186625 x 3-Copper | Part no. ABB Order code size (mm) colour material each (kg) SC210 7TCA083870R1866 25 x 3 - Copper 0.18 SC2110 7TCA083870R1865 25 x 3 - Aluminium 0.15 |

Certification / Standards: • IEC/BS EN 62561-4 (clip).

Conductor clip manufactured from high quality alloys of either copper or aluminium. Holdfast manufactured from stainless steel 304. Metallic clips designed for excellent corrosion resistance and high pull off loads. For air-termination, the use of metallic clips with bare conductor is recommended for effective current sharing across the roof.

Junction clamps for tape

| | Part no. | ABB Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|-------|----------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | SC2105 | 7TCA083870R1864 | 25 x 3 | Copper | 0.18 | • |
| (345) | SC2005 | 7TCA083870R1863 | 25 x 3 | Aluminium | 0.12 | • |
| | | | | | | |

Certification / Standards:

IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H (clamp).

Square tape clamp manufactured from high quality alloys of either copper or aluminium. Holdfast manufactured from stainless steel 304. Designed for excellent corrosion resistance and high pull off loads.

Trapezoidal cladding holdfasts

Conductor fasteners for tape

| | Part no. | ABB Order code | Conductor | Weight each (kg) | / Certification standards |
|---------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | TZ210 7TCA083540 | | 25 x 3 mm bare copper tape | 0.09 | • |
| (24) | TZ110 | 7TCA083540R0026 | 25 x 3 mm bare aluminium tape | 0.05 | • |
| CONCERSION OF | TZ040* | 7TCA083550R0123 | 25 x 3 mm grey PVC covered tape | | • |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Certification / Standards: IEC/BS EN 62561-4 (clip).

Conductor clip manufactured from high quality copper alloy (TZ210) or aluminium alloy (TZ110), or grey high grade polypropylene (TZ040).

Holdfast manufactured from stainless steel 304. Metallic clips designed for excellent corrosion resistance and high pull off loads. Simple to install to trapezoidal cladding systems using stitching screws provided. For air-termination, the use of metallic clips with bare conductor is recommended for effective current sharing across the roof. Holdfast torque 2 Nm (aluminium cladding), 2.5 Nm (steel cladding). Clips for use with other colour PVC covered down-conductors are available on request. Boxed in 25's. *Non-metallic fasteners and fasteners for PVC covered conductor may be used as part of a down-conductor system.

Junction clamps for tape

| | Part no. | ABB Order code | Conductor | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|-------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | TZ105 | 7TCA083540R0023 | 25 x 3 mm bare copper tape | 0.14 | • |
| X C X | TZ005 | 7TCA083540R0023 | 25 x 3 mm bare copper tape | | • |
| | | | | | |

Certification / Standards: • IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H (clamp).

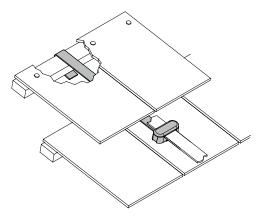
Square tape clamp manufactured from high quality alloys of either copper or aluminium. Holdfast manufactured from stainless steel 304. Designed for excellent corrosion resistance and high pull off loads. Simple to install to trapezoidal cladding systems using stitching screws provided. Holdfast torque 2 Nm (aluminium cladding), 2.5 Nm (steel cladding). Boxed in 10's.

Slate holdfasts

Slate holdfast with non-metallic tape clip



| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Weight each (kg) | Clip colour | Certification / standards |
|-----------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------------------|
| For use with ba | are tape | | | | |
| HF015 | 7TCA083540R0000 | 25 x 3 | 0.06 | Brown | • |
| HF020 | 7TCA083540R0003 | 25 x 3 | 0.06 | Grey | • |
| For use with P\ | /C covered tape | | · | | |
| HF025 | 7TCA083540R0005 | 25 x 3 | 0.06 | Brown | • |
| HF030 | 7TCA083540R0008 | 25 x 3 | 0.06 | Black | |
| HF033 | 7TCA083540R0038 | 25 x 3 | 0.06 | Dark grey | |
| HF040 | 7TCA083540R0010 | 25 x 3 | 0.06 | Grey | • |
| HF045 | 7TCA083540R0012 | 25 x 3 | 0.06 | Stone | |



Certification / Standards:

IEC/BS EN 62561-4.

Designed to allow tape conductors to be fixed to tiled roofs without compromising the waterproofing nature of the roof.

The 500 mm tail fits neatly between overlapping tiles and is wrapped around/fixed to the tile lathe for secure fitting.

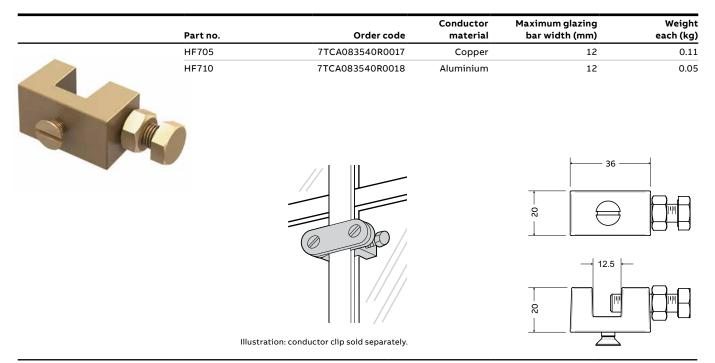
Slate holdfast with non-metallic push-in clip

| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Weight each (kg) | Clip colour |
|----------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| HF176 | 7TCA083560R0021 | Ø 8 | 0.03 | Brown |
| HF191 | 7TCA083560R0022 | Ø8 | 0.03 | Grey |
| | | | | |

Designed to allow solid circular conductors to be fixed to tiled roofs without compromising the waterproofing nature of the roof. The 500 mm tail fits neatly between overlapping tiles and is wrapped around/fixed to the tile lathe for secure fitting. Note: slate holdfasts with push-in clip are supplied unbranded.

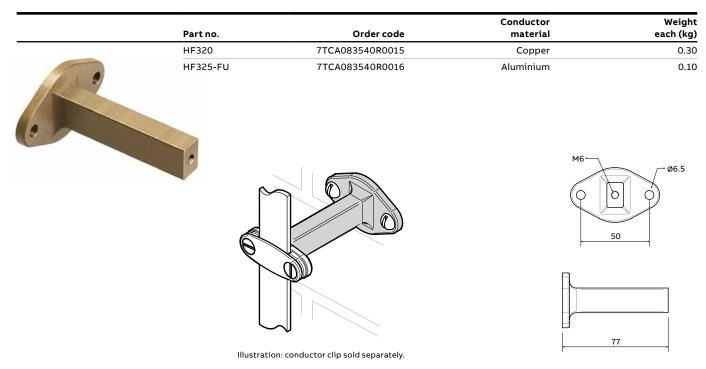
Holdfasts

Glazing bar holdfast



Manufactured from high quality alloys of either copper or aluminium. Simple to install, providing secure anchorage to thin metallic sections that cannot be drilled. e.g. window mullions, angle iron etc. Once fixed any metallic or non-metallic conductor clip can be attached with the screw provided.

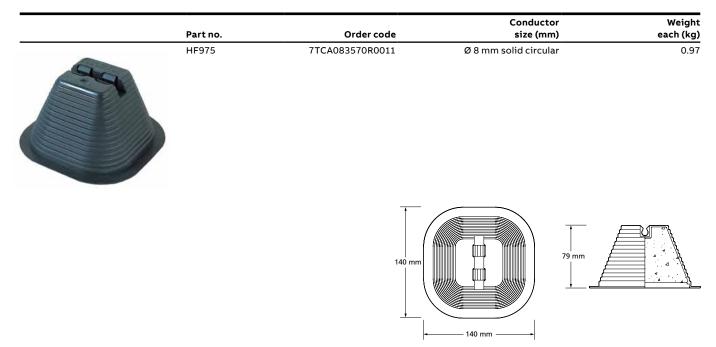
Back plate holdfast stem



Supplied with M6 fixing screw to secure appropriate conductor clip. Fix using roundhead wood screws 1½" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW305 or SW405) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305).

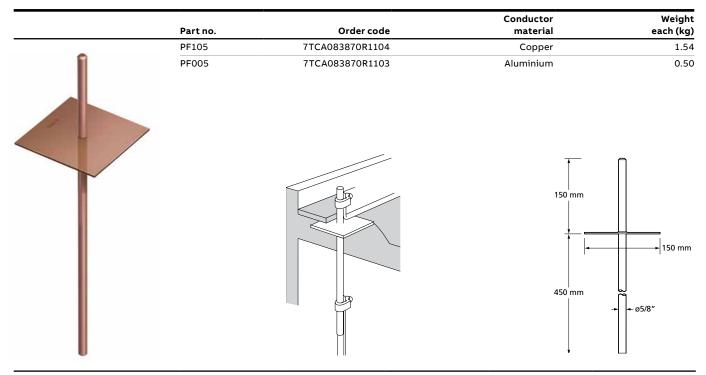
Holdfast & puddle flange

Pyramid holdfast



Designed to secure bare, 8 mm diameter, solid circular conductors to flat roofs. Supplied filled with concrete the conductor is held in place by the weight of the holdfast. The lip around the base of the product permits the holdfast to be built into bitumen type roofs. Note: pyramid holdfast is supplied unbranded.

Puddle flange



Permits lightning conductors to pass through flat roofs without damaging the waterproof nature of the roof.

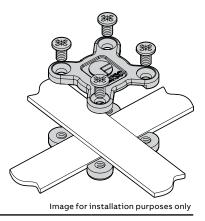
Conductor clamps

Square tape clamp



| | Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|----------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | CT105-H | 7TCA083610R0010 | 25 x 3 | Copper | 0.12 | • • |
| СТ105-Н | CT110-H | 7TCA083610R0015 | 25 x 6 | Copper | 0.30 | • |
| | CT115-H | 7TCA083610R0018 | 50 x 6 | Copper | 0.60 | • |
| a 100 000 | СТ005-Н | 7TCA083620R0003 | 25 x 3 | Aluminium | 0.06 | • |
| and the second | CT010* | 7TCA083610R0007 | 25 x 6 | Aluminium | 0.16 | |





Certification / Standards: • IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H / • UL96.

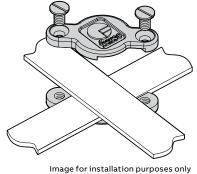
Manufactured from high quality alloys of either copper or aluminium. Simple to install, providing an effective low resistance connection between overlapping tapes to allow cross, tee, through and right angle joints to be formed. Fix using countersunk wood screws 1½" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW005 or SW105) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305).

Tightening torque 5 Nm.

* Not as illustrated (drawing available on request).

Crossover tape clamp

| | Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|---|----------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | CX105-H | 7TCA083610R0025 | 25 x 3 | Copper | 0.09 | • |
| 0 | СХ005-Н | 7TCA083610R0024 | 25 x 3 | Aluminium | 0.03 | • |



Certification / Standards: • BS EN 62561-1 Class H.

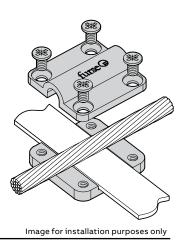
Manufactured from high quality alloys of either copper or aluminium. Simple to install, providing an effective low resistance connection between

overlapping tapes to allow cross joints to be formed. Fix using countersunk wood screws 1½" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW005 or SW105) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305). Tightening torque 5 Nm.

Conductor clamps

Cable to tape square clamp

| | Part no. | Order code | Conductor size | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|---------|----------|-----------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | CT125-FU | 7TCA083620R0064 | $25 \text{ x} 3 \text{ mm} \text{ to} 50 \text{ mm}^2$ | Copper | 0.32 | |
| SIE | CT130-FU | 7TCA083620R0065 | $25 	ext{ x } 3 	ext{ mm to } 70 	ext{ mm}^2$ | Copper | 0.30 | • |
| (STATE) | CT135-FU | 7TCA083620R0066 | 25 x 3 mm to 95 mm² | Copper | 0.28 | |



Certification / Standards: ● BS EN 62561-1 Class H. Manufactured from high quality copper alloy. Simple to install, providing an effective low resistance connection between conductor tape and stranded copper conductor, allowing cross, tee, through and right angle joints to be formed. Fix using countersunk wood screws 1½" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW005 or SW105) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305). Tightening torque 5 Nm.

Cable to cable square clamp

| | Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm²) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|--------|----------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | CR810-FU | 7TCA083660R0015 | 50 | Copper | 0.32 | • • |
| ()K | CR815-FU | 7TCA083660R0016 | 70 | Copper | 0.29 | • • |
| (1) SE | CR820-FU | 7TCA083660R0017 | 95 | Copper | 0.25 | • • |

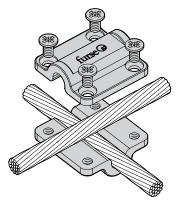


Image for installation purposes only

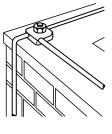
Certification / Standards: • BS EN 62561-1 Class H / • BS 7430.

Manufactured from high quality copper alloy. Simple to install, providing an effective low resistance connection between overlapping stranded conductors allowing cross, tee, through and right angle joints to be formed. Tightening torque 5 Nm.

Conductor clamps

Square clamp

| | Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|-------|----------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | CS605 | 7TCA083640R0006 | Ø 8 | Copper | 0.17 | • • |
| C. S. | CS610 | 7TCA083640R0007 | Ø 8 | Aluminium | 0.07 | • • |

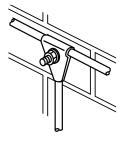


Certification / Standards: • BS 7430 / • BS EN 62561-1 Class H / • BS EN 50164-1 Class H. Designed to provide low resistance cross joints in solid circular conductor networks. Manufactured from high quality alloys of either copper or aluminium for excellent corrosion resistance. Tightening torque 12 Nm.

Tee clamp

| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|----------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| C\$505 | 7TCA083640R0004 | Ø 8 | Copper | 0.17 | • |
| C\$510 | 7TCA083640R0005 | Ø 8 | Aluminium | 0.07 | • • |





Conductor clamps

Jointing clamp

| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | / Certification standards |
|----------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| CS405 | 7TCA083640R0002 | Ø 8 | Copper | 0.18 | • • |
| CS410 | 7TCA083640R0003 | Ø8 | Aluminium | 0.08 | • • |

Certification / Standards: • BS EN 62561-1 Class H / • BS 7430. Designed to provide low resistance parallel joints in solid circular conductor networks. Manufactured from high quality alloys of either copper or aluminium for excellent corrosion resistance. Tightening torque 12 Nm

Test / Junction clamp

| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|----------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| CN105-H | 7TCA083610R0002 | 26 x 8 | Copper | 0.15 | • • |
| CN005* | 7TCA083620R0000 | 26 x 8 | Aluminium | 0.12 | • |



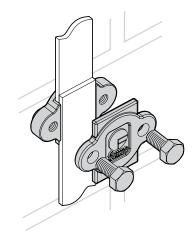
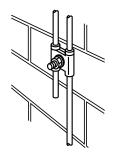


Image for installation purposes only

Certification / Standards: • IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H / • UL96.

Manufactured from high quality alloys of either copper or aluminium. Simple to install, providing an effective low resistance connection

between overlapping tapes. The clamped connection is easily made/remade to allow for periodic testing. Tightening torque CN005 15 Nm; CN105-H 13 Nm. * Not as illustrated (drawing available on request).



Conductor clamps

Plate type test clamp

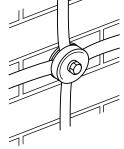
| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|----------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| CT405 | 7TCA083610R0023 | 26 x 12 max | Copper | 0.60 | •• |
| | | | | | |

Certification / Standards: • BS EN 62561-1 Class H / • BS 7430.

Manufactured from a high quality copper alloy. Simple to install, providing an effective low resistance connection between overlapping tapes. The clamped connection is easily made/remade to allow for periodic testing. Enables cross, tee, through and right angle joints to be formed. Fix using countersunk wood screws 1½" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW005) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305). Tightening torque 15 Nm.

Screwdown test clamp

| | Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Bart Broot | CT305 | 7TCA083610R0020 | 26 x 8 max | Copper | 0.87 | •• |
| | | | | | | |

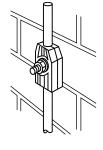


Certification / Standards: • BS EN 62561-1 Class H / • BS 7430. Manufactured from a high quality copper alloy. Simple to install, providing an effective low resistance connection between overlapping tapes. The clamped connection is easily made/remade to allow for periodic testing. Enables cross, tee, through and right angle joints to be formed. Fix using countersunk wood screws 1½" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW005) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305). Tightening torque 20 Nm.

Conductor clamps

Test clamp

| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Conductor size (mm) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|----------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| CN305 | 7TCA083640R0000 | Ø 8 | 25 x 3 | Copper | 0.25 | • • |
| CN310 | 7TCA083640R0001 | Ø 8 | 25 x 3 | Aluminium | 0.10 | • • |



Certification / Standards: • BS EN 62561-1 Class H / • BS 7430.

Designed to provide low resistance tee joints in solid circular conductor networks.

These multi-purpose clamps can produce circular to circular or circular to tape connection in both through and tee configurations.

Manufactured from high quality alloys of either copper or aluminium for excellent corrosion resistance. Tightening torque 12 Nm.

Square test clamp

| Part no. | Order code | Conductor diameter (mm²) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|----------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| CR855-FU | 7TCA083660R0018 | 50 | Copper | 0.37 | • • |
| CR860-FU | 7TCA083660R0019 | 70 | Copper | 0.42 | • • |
| CR865-FU | 7TCA083660R0020 | 95 | Copper | 0.42 | • • |

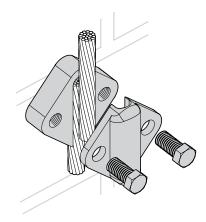


Image for installation purposes only

Certification / Standards: • IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H / • BS 7430.

Manufactured from high quality copper alloy. Simple to install, providing an effective low resistance overlap connection between stranded copper cables. Fix using countersunk wood screws 1½" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW005) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305).

Tightening torque 12 Nm.

Stainless steel bimetallic connectors

Stainless steel bimetallic connector

| | | | Conductor | Conductor Dimensions (mm | | (mm) | Weight | Certification / | |
|----------|----------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------|----|------|--------|-----------------|----------|
| | Part no. | ABB order code | | size (mm) | Α | В | с | each (kg) | standard |
| | CN810-FU | 7TCA083630R0008 | 25 x 3 | 25 x 3 | 80 | 25 | 7 | 0.12 | |
| N810-FU | CN815-FU | 7TCA083630R0009 | 8 dia. | 8 dia. | 80 | 25 | 17 | 0.16 | |
| Pieros | CN820-FU | 7TCA083630R0010 | 8 dia. CN810- | 25 x 3 | 80 | 25 1 | 7 / 7 | 0.14 | |
| CN815-FU | | | | | | | | | c |
| Store, | | | | | | ć | | | |
| CN820-FU | | | | \bigcirc | | | | | |
| | | | CN815- | FU | | | | | c |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | CN820- | FU | | c t | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Bimetallic connectors & expansion braid bond

ա

Bimetallic connector

| | Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|-------|----------|-----------------|--|---------------------|------------------------------|
| CN910 | CN910 | 7TCA083630R0001 | 25 x 3 mm aluminium tape to 25 x 3 mm copper tape | 0.19 | • |
| | CN910-UL | 7TCA083630R0002 | 1½" x ¼" aluminium tape to 1" x ¼" copper tape | 0.44 | • |
| | CN915 | 7TCA083650R0001 | 8 mm Ø aluminium conductor to 8 mm Ø copper conductor | 0.25 | • |
| | CN920 | 7TCA083650R0002 | 8 mm Ø aluminium conductor to 25 x 3 mm copper tape | 0.21 | • |
| | CN925 | 7TCA083630R0003 | 25 x 3 mm aluminium tape to 25 x 3 mm copper tape | 0.20 | • |
| EN915 | CN930 | 7TCA083630R0006 | 25 x 3 mm aluminium tape to 8 mm Ø copper conductor | 0.32 | |
| CN925 | | | | | |

Certification / Standards: • IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H / • BS EN 62561-1 Class H / • UL 96. Manufactured from a friction welded joint between high conductivity copper and aluminium to provide the ideal means of interconnecting copper and aluminium conductors whilst avoiding bimetallic corrosion. Fix using countersunk wood screws 1½" No. 10 or M6 (Part no. SW005 or SW105) and wall plugs (Part no. PS305). Tightening torque 12 Nm.

Expansion braid bond

| | Part no. | Order code | Туре | Conductor material | Length (mm) | Cross-sectional area (mm²) | | Certification / standards |
|--|----------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------------------|------|------------------------------|
| | BN101 | 7TCA083070R0009 | Single length | Copper | 200 | 50 | 0.11 | • |
| AT A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | BN001 | 7TCA083070R0007 | Single length | Aluminium | 200 | 50 | 0.05 | • |
| | BN102 | 7TCA083070R0011 | Cross-over | Copper | 300 | 50 | 0.50 | • |
| | BN002 | 7TCA083070R0008 | Cross-over | Aluminium | 300 | 50 | 0.20 | • |

63

Accessories

Countersunk wood screws

| | | | | | Weight per 100 |
|--|----------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|
| | Part no. | Order code | Material | Size | (kg) |
| | SW105 | 7TCA083870R1152 | Zinc plated steel | 1½" x No.10 | 0.50 |
| | SW110 | 7TCA083870R1153 | Zinc plated steel | 1½" x No.12 | 0.60 |
| | SW005 | 7TCA083870R1150 | Brass | 1½" x No.10 | 0.50 |
| | SW010 | 7TCA083870R1151 | Brass | 1½" x No.12 | 0.60 |

Roundhead wood screws

| | | | | | Weight per 100 |
|-----------------|----------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------|
| | Part no. | Order code | Material | Size | (kg) |
| 4 | SW405 | 7TCA083870R1155 | Zinc plated steel | 1½" x No.10 | 0.50 |
| S reasonablemes | SW305 | 7TCA083870R1154 | Brass | 1½" x No.10 | 0.50 |

Countersunk set screws

| | | | Size | Weight per 100 |
|----------|-----------------|---------------------|---------|----------------|
| Part no. | Order code | Material | (mm) | (kg) |
| SS160 | 7TCA083870R1135 | Brass | M6 x 30 | 0.60 |
| SS260 | 7TCA083870R1690 | Stainless Steel 316 | M6 x 30 | 0.61 |

Hexagon head set screws

| | Part no. | Order code | Material | Size (mm) | Weight per 100 (kg) |
|------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| | SS635 | 7TCA083870R1139 | Phosphor bronze | M10 x 25 | 2.85 |
| Cerrettettettettettett | SS640 | 7TCA083870R1140 | Phosphor bronze | M10 x 35 | 3.40 |
| | SS650 | 7TCA083870R1142 | Phosphor bronze | M12 x 25 | 4.50 |
| | SS655 | 7TCA083870R1145 | Phosphor bronze | M12 x 35 | 5.00 |
| | SS165 | 7TCA083870R1136 | Brass | M8 x 16 | 1.75 |
| | SS140 | 7TCA083870R1131 | Brass | M10 x 25 | 2.50 |
| | SS145 | 7TCA083870R1132 | Brass | M10 x 35 | 3.20 |
| | SS150 | 7TCA083870R1133 | Brass | M12 x 25 | 3.80 |
| | SS155 | 7TCA083870R1134 | Brass | M12 x 35 | 4.70 |
| | SS235 | 7TCA083870R1590 | Stainless Steel 316 | M8 x 20 | 1.23 |
| | SS240 | 7TCA083870R1592 | Stainless Steel 316 | M10 x 25 | 2.57 |
| | SS245 | 7TCA083870R1503 | Stainless Steel 316 | M10 x 35 | 3.07 |

Accessories

Plastic wall plugs

| | | Weight per 100 | | | |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|------|--------|--|
| Part no. | Order code | Size | (kg) | Colour | |
| P\$305 | 7TCA083870R1105 | No.10 | 0.06 | Red | |
| PS310 | 7TCA083870R1106 | No.12 | 0.06 | Brown | |

Roundhead rivets

| | | | Size | Weight per 100 |
|--------------|-----------------|----------|--------|----------------|
| Part no. | Order code | Material | (mm) | (kg) |
| RV105 | 7TCA083870R1116 | Copper | 5 x 12 | 0.35 |
| RV110 | 7TCA083870R1117 | Copper | 5 x 20 | 0.45 |

Hexagon nuts

| | | | | | Weight per 100 |
|---|----------|-----------------|---------------------|------|----------------|
| | Part no. | Order code | Material | Size | (kg) |
| - | NU367 | 7TCA083870R1091 | Phosphor bronze | M10 | 1.25 |
| | NU370 | 7TCA083870R1092 | Phosphor bronze | M12 | 1.80 |
| | NU165 | 7TCA083870R1086 | Brass | M6 | 0.25 |
| | NU166 | 7TCA083830R0074 | Brass | M8 | 0.80 |
| | NU167 | 7TCA083870R1087 | Brass | M10 | 1.15 |
| | NU170 | 7TCA083870R1088 | Brass | M12 | 1.65 |
| | NU265 | 7TCA083870R1559 | Stainless Steel 316 | M6 | 0.25 |
| | NU266 | 7TCA083870R1572 | Stainless Steel 316 | M8 | 0.52 |
| | NU267 | 7TCA083870R1504 | Stainless Steel 316 | M10 | 1.16 |

Spring washers

| | Part no. | Order code | Material | Size (mm) | Weight per 100 (kg) |
|---|----------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| | WS365 | 7TCA083870R1233 | Phosphor bronze | 6 | 0.04 |
| O | WS367 | 7TCA083870R1235 | Phosphor bronze | 10 | 0.20 |
| | WS370 | 7TCA083870R1236 | Phosphor bronze | 12 | 0.20 |
| | WS265 | 7TCA083870R1558 | Stainless steel 316 | 6 | 0.04 |
| | WS266 | 7TCA083870R1568 | Stainless steel 316 | 8 | 0.10 |
| | WS267 | 7TCA083870R1506 | Stainless steel 316 | 10 | 0.20 |

Accessories

Roundhead copper nails

| | | | Length | Weight per 100 |
|---|----------|-----------------|--------|----------------|
| | Part no. | Order code | (mm) | (kg) |
| | NA005 | 7TCA083870R1085 | 50 | 0.70 |
| INTERAR AND | | | | |

Plain washers

| | Part no. | Order code | Material | Size (mm) | Weight per 100 (kg) |
|---------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| | WR365 | 7TCA083870R1228 | Phosphor bronze | 6 | 0.05 |
| - | WR367 | 7TCA083870R1230 | Phosphor bronze | 10 | 0.25 |
| (()) | WR370 | 7TCA083870R1231 | Phosphor bronze | 12 | 0.50 |
| | WR165 | 7TCA083870R1224 | Brass | 6 | 0.05 |
| | WR175 | 7TCA083870R1227 | Brass | 8 | 0.15 |
| | WR167 | 7TCA083870R1225 | Brass | 10 | 0.25 |
| | WR170 | 7TCA083870R1226 | Brass | 12 | 0.50 |
| | WR265 | 7TCA083870R1560 | Stainless Steel 316 | 6 | 0.06 |
| | WR266 | 7TCA083870R1573 | Stainless Steel 316 | 8 | 0.11 |
| | WR267 | 7TCA083870R1505 | Stainless Steel 316 | 10 | 0.21 |

Insulating tape

| Part no. | Order code | Size | Weight each (kg) |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| TP120-FU | 7TCA083870R1193 | 25 mm x 33 m | 0.15 |
| | | | |

Green/yellow general purpose insulating tape.

Accessories

Waterproofing tape

| | Part no. | Order code | Size | Weight ead (k |
|-----------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|
| | TD005 | 7TCA083870R1158 | 50 mm x 10 m | 0.7 |
| 1 | 12005 | | 55 mm x 10 m | |
| ITS0 | | | | |
| APE | | | | |
| THE DECEMBER OF | | | | |
| Upnso TAPE | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

COSHH datasheet available on request.

Silfos

| Part no. | Order code | Coil size | Thickness (mm) | Weight each (kg) |
|----------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| FS005 | 7TCA083870R0776 | 50 mm x 8 m | 0.12 | 0.50 |

An alloy of silver, phosphorous and copper. Used to braze copper in air without the use of Flux. CoSHH datasheet available on request.

Oxide inhibiting compound

| | Part no. | Order code | Description | Weight each (kg) |
|--|----------|------------|-------------|---------------------|
| | | | - | 0.27 |

When installing mechanical and compression connectors, use oxide inhibiting compound to reduce risk of corrosion.

Earthing Introduction

Furse earthing components are manufactured to meet exacting British, European and International standards to ensure robust, long lasting performance in even the harshest soil conditions.

01 Threaded copperbond earth rods

02 Polymer inspection pit

68

— 03 Earth bars

— 04 Earth enhancing backfill All components are designed to withstand mechanical damage and the thermal and electromechanical stresses from the earth fault and leakage currents expected within an installation.

These components, combined together, form the earth termination system - the vital system for dispersing those dangerous lightning and fault currents safely and effectively into the ground. Following National & International standards, we recommend a single integrated earth termination system for a structure, connecting lightning protection earthing to power and telecommunication system earthing.

This integrated approach ensures all systems are appropriately cross-bonded and earthed, to fully safeguard against the risk of voltage differences which might otherwise give rise to flashover or electric shock.

Furse earthing and equipotential bonding products offer the surest solution to this problem.

From pipe clamps and metalwork bonds to connect to accessible metal parts, to low resistance copper conductor and high quality earth rods for the earthing arrangement - Furse products are designed to perform.

And where our standard range doesn't quite fit your requirements, with full design and manufacturing capability we can design a special component to suit.





Earthing Product selection guide

An effective earthing system is a fundamental requirement of any modern structure or system for operational and/or safety reasons. Without such a system, the safety of a structure, the equipment contained within it and its occupants are compromised.

Earthing systems typically fall into (but are not limited to) one of the following categories:

- Power generation, transmission and distribution
- Lightning protection
- Control of undesirable static electricity
- Telecommunications

Conductors and earth electrodes

As with lightning protection, the first choice faced by the designer of an earthing system is the type of conductor to be used. The correct choice of conductor is extremely important, whether it be a simple below ground electrode or a complex computer room signal reference grid.

1. Conductors

We offer three types of conductor:

- Flat tape
- Solid circular
- Stranded cable

It is important that earthing conductors should be correctly sized for their application, as they may be required to carry a considerable current for several seconds. A range of conductor materials is available. Above ground, copper, aluminium and steel may be used. Below ground, copper is the most common choice due to its high resistance to corrosion.

In addition to the conductors, earth rods and plates or any combination thereof can be used to achieve an effective earth depending on the site conditions.

2. Earth rods

Earth rods take advantage of lower resistivity soils at greater depths than normal excavation will allow.

3. Earth plates

Earth plates are used to attain an effective earth in shallow soils with underlying rocks or in locations with large amounts of buried services. They can also provide protection at potentially dangerous places, e.g. HV switching positions.

Connectors and terminations

An effective earthing system relies on joints and connections to have good electrical conductivity with high mechanical strength. Poorly chosen or badly installed joints and connectors can compromise the safe operation of an earthing system. We offer a range of connectors and termination methods to suit a wide range of applications:

4. Compression connectors

For applications where exothermic welding is not appropriate for creating permanent connections, compression connectors may be used.

Compression connectors produce very robust joints which can be buried in the ground or in concrete.

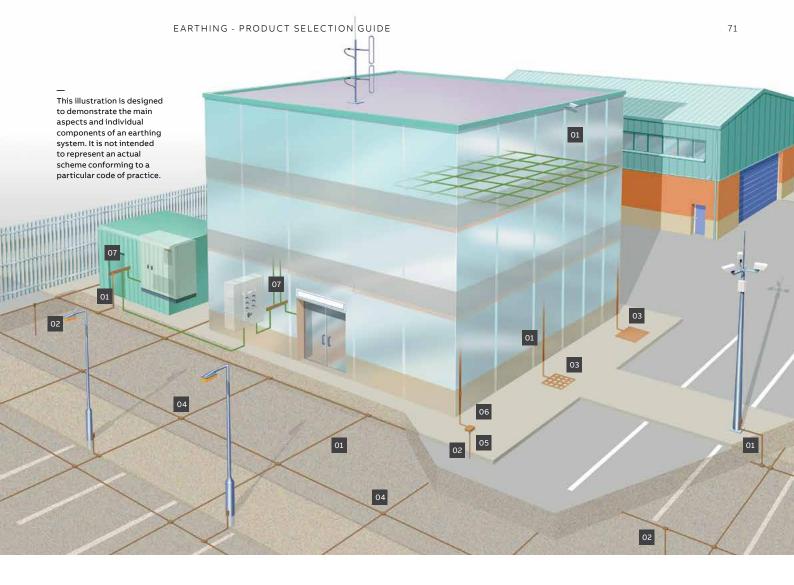
5. Mechanical clamps

Where permanent connections are not appropriate, mechanical clamps offer the ideal solution. These are typically used on smaller scale installations where periodic disconnection for testing is required.

All Furse mechanical clamps are manufactured from high copper content alloy. They have high mechanical strength, excellent corrosion resistance and conductivity.

6. Earth inspection pits

Regular inspection and testing of the earthing system is essential. Inspection pits allow easy access to earth electrodes and conductors to facilitate this procedure.



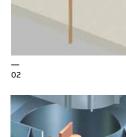


01



_____ 04







03



— 06

Product selection guide - Earthing

| No. | Туре | Page No. |
|-----|---------------------------|----------|
| 1. | Conductors | 26 |
| 2. | Earth rods | 80 |
| 3. | Earth plates | 85 |
| 4. | Compression connectors | 107 |
| 5. | Mechanical clamps | 87 |
| 6. | Earth inspection pits | 84 |
| 7. | Earth bars | 102 |
| 8. | Earth electrode backfills | 86 |

7. Earth bars

Earth bars are an efficient and convenient way of providing a common earth point. Integral disconnecting links mean the earth bars can be isolated for testing purposes.

8. Earth electrode backfills

Earth electrode backfills are to be used in areas where required resistance levels are difficult to achieve. These products effectively act to increase the electrode's surface area thus lowering its resistance to earth.

08

_

05

07

Earthing Earth electrodes

Three types of Furse earth rod are available, but the copperbonded steel cored rod is by far the most popular, due to its combination of strength, corrosion resistance and comparatively low cost.

> Quality earth rods are commonly made from either copperbonded steel, solid copper or stainless steel. Solid copper and stainless steel rods offer a very high level of corrosion resistance at the expense of lower strength and higher cost.

Copperbond rod

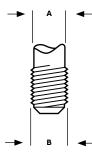
Furse copperbond earth rods probably offer to the installer the best and most economical earth rods available. They are made by molecularly bonding 99.9% pure electrolytic copper on to a low carbon steel core. Furse rods are not of the sheathed type. They are highly resistant to corrosion, and because the steel used has a very high tensile strength, they can be driven by power hammers to great depths. The counter-bored couplings are made from high copper content alloy, commercial brass is not used.

Solid copper rod

Furse solid copper earth rods offer greater resistance to corrosion. They are ideally used in applications where soil conditions are very aggressive, such as soils with high salt content.

Stainless steel rod

Stainless steel rods are used to overcome many of the problems caused by galvanic corrosion which can take place between dissimilar metals buried in close proximity. Furse stainless steel earth rods are highly resistant to corrosion.



Thread and shank diameters

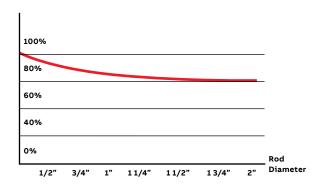
Confusion often arises between thread and shank diameters for threaded rods.

The thread rolling process, used by quality rod manufacturers, raises the surface of the rod so that thread diameter (B) is greater than shank diameter (A) (see drawing). All threads are Unified National Coarse (UNC-2A).



EARTHING - EARTH ELECTRODES





Effect of electrode diameter on resistance

Diameter of rod

One common misconception is that the diameter of the rod has a drastic effect on lowering earth resistance. This is not true! As the graph shows, you only lower the resistance value by 9.5% by doubling the diameter of the rod (which means increasing the weight and the cost of the rod by approximately 400%).

Thus the rationale is: Use the most economical rod that soil conditions will allow you to drive. This is one of the ways to ensure that you don't waste money on over-dimensioned rods.

73

Earth rods

Threaded copperbond earth rod



Α

| | Part no. | Order code | Nominal diameter (") | Length (mm) | Shank 'A' (mm) | Thread 'B' UNC (") | Weight each (kg) | Certification standard |
|----------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| | RB105 | 7TCA083120R0014 | Ø 1/2 | 1,200 | 12.7 | ⁹ / ₁₆ | 1.18 | |
| | RB110 | 7TCA083120R0016 | Ø 1/2 | 1,500 | 12.7 | ⁹ / ₁₆ | 1.55 | |
| Driving | RB115 | 7TCA083120R0017 | Ø 1/2 | 1,800 | 12.7 | ⁹ / ₁₆ | 1.76 | |
| stud | RB125 | 7TCA083120R0019 | Ø 1/2 | 2,400 | 12.7 | ⁹ / ₁₆ | 2.36 | |
| | RB205-FU | 7TCA083120R0024 | Ø 5/8 | 1,200 | 14.2 | 5/8 | 1.53 | ٠ |
| | RB210 | 7TCA083120R0028 | Ø 5/8 | 1,500 | 14.2 | 5/8 | 1.88 | • |
| | RB215 | 7TCA083120R0034 | Ø 5/8 | 1,800 | 14.2 | 5/8 | 2.29 | ٠ |
| | RB220-FU | 7TCA083120R0040 | Ø 5/8 | 2,100 | 14.2 | 5/8 | 2.51 | ٠ |
| | RB225 | 7TCA083120R0043 | Ø 5⁄8 | 2,400 | 14.2 | 5/8 | 3.00 | • |
| | RB235 | 7TCA083120R0047 | Ø 5/8 | 3,000 | 14.2 | 5/8 | 3.79 | ۲ |
| Threaded | RB305 | 7TCA083120R0049 | Ø 3⁄4 | 1,200 | 17.2 | 3/4 | 2.19 | ٠ |
| coupling | RB310 | 7TCA083120R0054 | Ø 3⁄4 | 1,500 | 17.2 | 3/4 | 2.73 | • |
| | RB315 | 7TCA083120R0058 | Ø 3⁄4 | 1,800 | 17.2 | 3/4 | 3.27 | ٠ |
| | RB320-FU | 7TCA083120R0063 | Ø 3⁄4 | 2,100 | 17.2 | 3/4 | 3.83 | • |
| | RB325 | 7TCA083120R0066 | Ø 3⁄4 | 2,400 | 17.2 | 3/4 | 4.35 | • |
| | RB335 | 7TCA083120R0069 | Ø 3⁄4 | 3,000 | 17.2 | 3/4 | 5.44 | ٠ |
| | UL Listed co | pperbond earth rod | | | | | | |
| | RB225-UL | 7TCA083120R0087 | Ø 5/8 | 2,440 | 14.2 | 5/8 | 3.00 | • |
| | RB235-UL | 7TCA083120R0092 | Ø 5⁄8 | 3,048 | 14.2 | 5/8 | 3.79 | • |
| | RB325-UL | 7TCA083120R0088 | Ø ¾ | 2,440 | 17.2 | 3/4 | 4.35 | • |
| | RB335-UL | 7TCA083120R0089 | Ø 3⁄4 | 3,048 | 17.2 | 3/4 | 5.44 | • |

Fittings

| _ | Part no. | Order code | Type (") | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|-------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | CG170 | 7TCA083160R0005 | ¹ ∕₂ Coupling | 0.09 | • |
| | CG270 | 7TCA083160R0007 | 5 Coupling | 0.08 | • • |
| 10000 | CG370 | 7TCA083160R0011 | ³ ⁄4 Coupling | 0.13 | • • |
| | ST100 | 7TCA083160R0052 | 1/2 Driving stud | 0.05 | • |
| | ST200 | 7TCA083160R0054 | 5⁄8 Driving stud | 0.08 | |
| | ST300 | 7TCA083160R0059 | 3/4 Driving stud | 0.12 | • |

Certification / Standards: ● BS 7430 / ● IEC/BS EN 62561-2 / ● UL 467. High tensile low carbon steel core with minimum 250 microns of copper.

Rod

Earth rods

Unthreaded copperbond earth rod



| | | Part no. | Order code | Diameter (mm) | Length (mm) | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|---|---------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | | RB005 | 7TCA083120R0011 | Ø 9.0 | 1,200 | 0.62 | • |
| | | RB107 | 7TCA083120R0015 | Ø 12.7 | 1,500 | 1.55 | • |
| | | RB203 | 7TCA083120R0020 | Ø 14.2 | 1,200 | 1.53 | • • |
| | Driving | RB213 | 7TCA083120R0031 | Ø 14.2 | 1,500 | 1.88 | • • |
| | head | RB236 | 7TCA083120R0096 | Ø 14.2 | 3,000 | 3.79 | • • |
| ~ | | RB317 | 7TCA083120R0062 | Ø 17.2 | 2,000 | 3.64 | • • |
| | | RB326 | 7TCA083120R0067 | Ø 17.2 | 2,400 | 4.35 | • • |
| | | RB336 | 7TCA083910R2211 | Ø 17.2 | 3,000 | 5.44 | • • |
| | | UL Listed co | pperbond earth rod | | | | |
| | | RB226-UL | 7TCA083120R0101 | Ø 14.2 | 2,440 | 3.00 | • • |
| | | RB236-UL | 7TCA083120R0102 | Ø 14.2 | 3,048 | 3.79 | • • |
| | | RB326-UL | 7TCA083120R0068 | Ø 17.2 | 2,440 | 4.35 | • • |
| ~ | | RB336-UL | 7TCA083120R0103 | Ø 17.2 | 3,048 | 5.44 | • • |

Fittings

| | Part no. | Order code | Туре | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|----------|----------|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | CG177 | 7TCA083160R0006 | 12.7 mm Coupling | 0.09 | • |
| | CG277 | 7TCA083160R0009 | 14.2 mm Coupling | 0.08 | • |
| (Theory) | CG377 | 7TCA083160R0012 | 17.2 mm Coupling | 0.13 | • |
| | ST107 | 7TCA083160R0053 | 12.7 mm Driving head | 0.25 | • |
| | ST207 | 7TCA083160R0056 | 14.2 mm Driving head | 0.22 | • |
| | ST307 | 7TCA083160R0060 | 17.2 mm Driving head | 0.27 | • |

Certification / Standards: • BS 7430 / • IEC/BS EN 62561-2 / • UL 467. High tensile low carbon steel core with minimum 250 microns of copper. Other lengths available to order.

Taper coupling

Rod

Earth rods

Solid copper and stainless steel earth rod



| | Part no. | Order code | Diameter (mm) | Length (mm) | Weight each (kg) | Certification , standards |
|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | Solid copper r | od | | | | |
| | RC010 | 7TCA083110R0018 | Ø 15 | 1,200 | 1.88 | • |
| 1 | RC011 | 7TCA083110R0021 | Ø 15 | 1,500 | 2.35 | • |
| | RC012 | 7TCA083110R0022 | Ø 15 | 3,000 | 4.70 | • |
| | RC015 | 7TCA083110R0023 | Ø 20 | 1,200 | 3.34 | • |
| | RC016 | 7TCA083110R0025 | Ø 20 | 1,500 | 4.18 | • |
| | RC017 | 7TCA083110R0026 | Ø 20 | 3,000 | 8.36 | • |
| | Solid copper r | od kit | | | | |
| | RC010-KIT | 7TCA083110R0019 | Ø 15 | 8 ft (2,440 mm) | 3.82 | • |
| | RC015-KIT | 7TCA083110R0024 | Ø 20 | 8 ft (2,440 mm) | 6.79 | • |
| | Stainless stee | l rod | | | | |
| | RS005 | 7TCA083130R0046 | Ø 16 | 1,200 | 1.87 | |
| | RS011 | 7TCA083130R0048 | Ø 16 | 1,500 | 2.34 | |
| | RS012 | 7TCA083130R0049 | Ø 16 | 3,000 | 4.68 | |
| | RS015 | 7TCA083130R0116 | Ø 20 | 1,200 | 2.95 | |
| | RS016 | 7TCA083130R0050 | Ø 20 | 1,500 | 3.65 | |
| | RS017 | 7TCA083130R0051 | Ø 20 | 3,000 | 7.30 | |
| | Stainless stee | l rod kit | | | | |
| | RS005-KIT | 7TCA083130R0047 | Ø 16 mm | 8 ft (2,440 mm) | 3.80 | • |

Fittings

| Part no. | Order code | Туре | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|----------|-----------------|---|---------------------|------------------------------|
| ST010 | 7TCA083160R0050 | 15 mm hardened steel driving stud for copper/stainless steel rod | 0.02 | • |
| ST015 | 7TCA083160R0051 | 20 mm hardened steel driving stud for copper/stainless steel rod | 0.05 | • |
| CG013 | 7TCA083160R0004 | Coupling dowel for 15 mm & 20 mm copper rod | 0.02 | • |
| CG005 | 7TCA083160R0003 | Coupling dowel for 16 mm & 20 mm stainless steel rod | 0.02 | • |
| SP010-FU | 7TCA083160R0087 | 15 mm hardened steel spike for copper/stainless steel rod | 0.02 | • |
| SP015-FU | 7TCA083160R0088 | 20 mm hardened steel spike for copper/stainless steel rod | 0.04 | • |

Spike

76

Earth rod seal

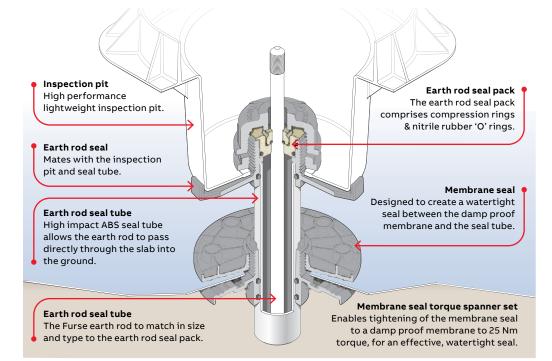
Earth rod seal





| Part no. | Order code | Description | Weight each (kg) | / Certification standards |
|---------------|-----------------|--|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Earth rod sea | al assembly | | | |
| ES300 | 7TCA083350R0023 | Earth rod seal and membrane seal | 0.75 | • |
| Earth rod sea | al pack | | | |
| ES300-12 | 7TCA083350R0024 | Seal pack for ½" (ø 12.7 mm) copperbond rod | 0.06 | • |
| ES300-58 | 7TCA083350R0029 | Seal pack for 5/8" (ø 14.2 mm) copperbond rod | 0.06 | • |
| ES300-34 | 7TCA083350R0028 | Seal pack for ¾" (ø 17.2 mm) copperbond rod | 0.06 | • |
| ES300-15 | 7TCA083350R0025 | Seal pack for ø 15 mm solid copper rod | 0.06 | • |
| ES300-16 | 7TCA083350R0026 | Seal pack for ø 16 mm stainless steel rod | 0.06 | • |
| ES300-20 | 7TCA083350R0027 | Seal pack for ø 20 mm solid copper rod/ stainless steel rod | 0.06 | • |
| Earth rod sea | al tube | | | |
| ES310-03 | 7TCA083350R0030 | Seal tube, 300 mm length | 0.16 | • |
| ES310-05 | 7TCA083350R0031 | Seal tube, 500 mm length | 0.27 | • |
| ES310-10 | 7TCA083350R0032 | Seal tube, 1,000 mm length | 0.54 | • |
| ES310-15 | 7TCA083340R0018 | Seal tube, 1,500 mm length | 0.81 | • |
| ES310-20 | 7TCA083340R0019 | Seal tube, 2,000 mm length | 1.08 | • |
| ES310-30 | 7TCA083340R0020 | Seal tube, 3,000 mm length | 1.62 | • |
| Accessory sp | anner set | | | |
| ES320 | 7TCA083350R0069 | Membrane seal torque spanner set | 0.45 | • |





Certification / Standards:

 IEC/BS EN 62561-5.

When specifying a Furse earth rod seal, ensure that all relevant components are ordered - earth rod assembly, seal pack, seal tube, accessory spanner set and lightweight inspection pit. The accessory spanner set may be used for multiple earth rod seal installations.

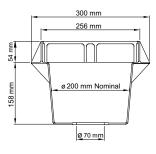
Please specify the correct size of earth rod seal pack for the earth rod, and the correct length of protective seal tube when ordering.

Note: earth rod seal designed for use with clean, smooth Type 'A' damp proof membranes as defined by BS EN 13967, without the need for adhesive, sealant or mastic. For uneven, textured or tanking damp proof membranes, if installed, or where hydrostatic conditions exist, adhesive, sealant or mastic should be applied.

Inspection pits

Lightweight inspection pit

| | Part no. | Order code | Description | Load rating (kg) | Weight each (kg) | Certification/ standards |
|----|---------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | PT205 | 7TCA083320R0011 | Lightweight inspection pit with grey polymer lid | 5,000 | 1.80 | • |
| 2A | Earth bar for | lightweight inspection pit | | | | |
| SA | PT004 | 7TCA083340R0014 | 5 hole earth bar | | 0.40 | • |
| | Accessories | for polymer lid | | | | |
| | AK005 | 7TCA083320R0000 | 6 mm Allen key | | 0.03 | |
| | Accessories | for concrete lid | | | | |
| | JH100 | 7TCA083320R0005 | M8 x 100 mm long mild steel 'J' bolt lifting hook | | 0.04 | |
| | AS100 | 7TCA083320R0002 | M8 x 60 stainless steel Allen caphead screw (2 per lid) | | 0.03 | |



146 mm

Certification / Standards: • IEC/BS EN62561-5 / • BS 7430.

Manufactured from high-performance, UV stable and chemically resistant polymer with either polymer or concrete lid to suit the application. The lightweight inspection pit with polymer lid is load rated to 5,000 kg and is suitable for general to heavy duty use. It has a lockable lid and improved working area compared to the concrete inspection pit. The lightweight inspection pit with concrete lid is load rated to 1,200 kg and is designed for use in pedestrianized and light vehicular areas. The lid can be locked in place, if required order 2 x AS100 Allen caphead screws.

*Not illustrated (drawing available on request).

Concrete inspection pit

| Part no. | Order code | Description | Weight each (kg) | Certification/ standards |
|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| PT005 | 7TCA083310R0007 | Concrete inspection pit | 30.00 | • |
| Earth bars for | concrete inspection pit | | | |
| PT006 | 7TCA083340R0015 | 5 hole earth bar | 0.40 | • |
| PT007 | 7TCA083340R0017 | 7 hole earth bar | 0.58 | • |
| | | | 3: 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 | 20 mm |

Standards

IEC/BS EN 62561-5 (PT005)

BS 7430 (PT006, PT007)

Certification / Standards: • BS 7430 / • IEC/BS EN 62561-5.

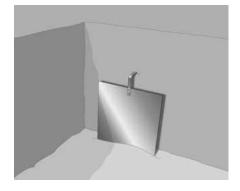
The concrete inspection pit is load rated to 3,500 kg and is suitable for most types of earthing and lightning protection installations

It is not suitable for use in areas where high load, small wheel vehicles are used. The lightweight inspection pit (PT205) is recommended for this type of application

Earth plate & lattice

Earth plate (solid copper)

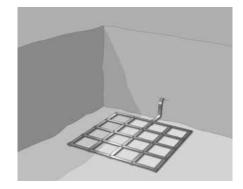
| | Part no. | Order code | Dimensions (mm) | Total surface area (m²) | Weight each (kg) | Certification/ standards |
|---|----------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | PE005 | 7TCA083150R0017 | 600 x 600 x 1.5 | 0.72 | 5.00 | • |
| - | PE015 | 7TCA083150R0019 | 900 x 900 x 1.5 | 1.63 | 11.21 | • |
| | PE010 | 7TCA083150R0018 | 600 x 600 x 3 | 0.73 | 9.74 | • |
| | PE020 | 7TCA083150R0020 | 900 x 900 x 3 | 1.63 | 21.74 | • |



Certification / Standards:
 BS EN 13599. Solid copper earth plates offer a simple alternative style of earth electrode where high resistivity soil or rock conditions prohibit the driving of earth rods.

Earth mat (lattice copper)

| | Part no. | Order code | Dimensions (mm) | Total surface area (m²) | Weight each (kg) | Certification/ standards |
|----|----------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| | PE110 | 7TCA083150R0022 | 600 x 600 x 3 | 0.31 | 3.98 | • |
| AT | PE120 | 7TCA083150R0023 | 900 x 900 x 3 | 0.65 | 7.20 | • |



Certification / Standards: • BS EN 13601. Manufactured from high conductivity copper tape, lattice earth mats are designed to minimize the danger of exposure to high step and touch voltages to operators in situations such as High Voltage switching.

Backfill materials

FurseCEM[®] conductive aggregate

*Conductive earthing mix supplied with cement

| | Part no. | Order code | Desc | Weight | teach Certification (kg) standard |
|---|----------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | CM025 | 7TCA083870R0033 | Furs | eCEM™ | 25.00 |
| | СМ030 | 7TCA083870R0036 | FurseCEM™ I | Premix* | 25.00 |
| ARR furse® | CM045 | 7TCA083870R2019 | Furs | eCEM™ | 25.00 |
| ABB furse For CONT The Control of Approximation The Control of | CM050 | 7TCA083870R2020 | FurseCEM™ | Premix* | 25.00 |
| | | — Borehole Procedure | | — Trench Procedure | |
| | | F.G.L | | F.G.L | , K |
| Fursic Control Provided For the second secon | | Backfill | Depth of | Compacted fill • Width of cover | \rightarrow |
| | | Earth rod | borehole | Backfill • | Depth of |
| And the second s | | Diameter of borehole | | Earth strip/plate 🧉 | cover |

Certification / Standards: • IEC/BS EN 62561-7.

Certain ground conditions make it difficult to obtain a reliable earth resistance, whilst particular installations may require a very low resistance. In such cases, FurseCEM® provides a convenient and permanent solution. By adding FurseCEM® in place of sand and aggregate, to cement, a conductive concrete is formed. This electrically conductive medium has many applications in the electrical/construction industry, including RF and microwave screening, static control and, of course, earthing, for which it was specifically developed. When used as a backfill for earth electrodes, FurseCEM® impregnated concrete greatly increases the electrode's surface area thus lowering its resistance to earth. For further information on FurseCEM®, please contact the Furse sales office.

Bentonite moisture retaining clay

| | Part no. | Order code | Description | Weight each (kg) |
|------------------|----------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| | CM015 | 7TCA083870R0030 | Bentonite powder | 25.00 |
| CMO15 | СМ020 | 7TCA083870R0032 | Bentonite granules | 25.00 |
| Bentonite powder | | Borehole Procedure F.G.L | Trench Procedure | |
| funce | | Backfill | Depth of borehole | |
| | | Earth rod Diameter of borehole | 7 | Depth of |

Used as an earth-electrode backfill to reduce soil resistivity by retaining moisture. The clay is a sodium activated montmorillonite, which when mixed with water swells to many times its dry volume. It has the ability to hold its moisture content for a considerable period of time and to absorb moisture from the surrounding soil (e.g. from rainfall). CoSHH datasheet available on request.

Mechanical clamps

Rod to tape clamp (type A)

| | | | Nominal rod | diameter | Max. conductor — | Dime | nsions | (mm) | Weight | Certification/ |
|-----|----------|-----------------|-------------|----------|---------------------|------|--------|------|-----------|----------------|
| | Part no. | Order code | (") | (mm) | (mm) | Α | в | с | each (kg) | standards |
| | CR105 | 7TCA083210R0004 | Ø 1/2 | Ø 12.7 | 26 x 12 | 20 | 36 | 42 | 0.15 | • • |
| | | | Ø 1/2 | Ø 16 | 26 x 12 | | | | | |
| | | | Ø 3/4 | Ø 20 | 26 x 10 | | | | | |
| | CR108 | 7TCA083210R0007 | Ø 5⁄8 | Ø 16 | 30 x 2 | 20 | 36 | 42 | 0.16 | • |
| | | | Ø 3/4 | Ø 20 | | | | | | |
| | CR110 | 7TCA083210R0008 | Ø 5⁄8 | Ø 16 | 40 x 12 | 20 | 36 | 42 | 0.24 | • |
| BU- | CR115 | 7TCA083210R0009 | Ø 5⁄8 | Ø 16 | 51 x 8 | 20 | 36 | 42 | 0.30 | • |
| 8 1 | CR125 | 7TCA083210R0010 | Ø 3/4 | Ø 20 | 51 x 12 | 20 | 36 | 42 | 0.30 | • |
| | CR130 | 7TCA083210R0011 | Ø 1/2 | Ø 12.7 | 26 x 20 | 20 | 36 | 42 | 0.23 | • |
| | | | Ø 5⁄8 | Ø 16 | 26 x 18 | | | | | |
| | | | Ø ¾ | Ø 20 | 26 x 10 | | | | | 1 |
| | (| | Ø 1 | Ø 25 | 26 x 10 | | c | | | |

Certification / Standards: • BS 7430 / • BS EN 62561-1 Class H.

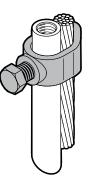
Designed for connection of flat tape conductor to an earth rod. Corrosion resistance, conductivity and mechanical strength are essential considerations in clamp design to ensure an earthing system remains operative for many years. All Furse earth rod clamps have high strength copper alloy bodies and screws, e.g. aluminium bronze, phosphor bronze etc., commercial brass is not used.

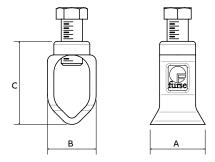
Tightening torque 15 Nm.

Rod to cable clamp (type G)

| | E | D |
|-----|---|---|
| 100 | ÿ | |

| | | Nominal rod | diameter | Dimen | sions | (mm) | Conductor | | |
|-----------|-----------------|-------------|----------|-------|-------|------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Part no. | Order code | (") | (mm) | А | в | с | range (mm²) | Weight each (kg) | Certification/ standards |
| CR505 | 7TCA083220R0008 | Ø 3/8 | Ø 9.5 | 26 | 23 | 39 | 6-35 | 0.03 | • |
| CR510-FU* | 7TCA083220R0009 | Ø 3/4 | Ø 12.7 | 26 | 23 | 39 | 16-50 | 0.05 | • |
| G5 | 7TAA014210R0007 | Ø 5⁄8 | Ø 16 | 26 | 23 | 39 | 5.2-33.6 | 0.06 | |
| CR515* | 7TCA083220R0010 | Ø 5⁄8 | Ø 16 | 26 | 23 | 39 | 16-70 | 0.06 | • • |
| G6 | 7TAA014210R0011 | Ø 3/4 | Ø 20 | 26 | 23 | 39 | 5.2-33.6 | 0.06 | |
| CR520* | 7TCA083220R0012 | Ø ¾ | Ø 20 | 26 | 23 | 39 | 35-95 | 0.06 | • • |





Certification / Standards: ● BS 7430 (clamps) / ● BS EN 62561-1 Class H / ● IEC/BS EN 50164-1 Class H. Note: G5 & G6 are Blackburn® branded.

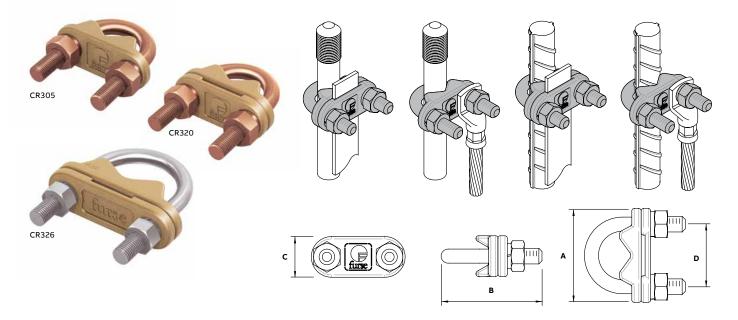
High strength copper alloy clamp designed to provide a high quality, low resistance connection between solid circular or stranded conductor and an earth rod. Tightening torque 12 Nm (CR5# part no.s).

*Suitable for use with Ø 8 mm solid circular copper conductor.

Mechanical clamps

'U' bolt rod clamp (type E)

| | | | Nominal rod/rebar | Tape Width | | Dim | ensions | (mm) | Weight | Certification/ |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|----|-----|---------|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| Part no. ABB order code 'U' | 'U' bolt material | diameter (mm) | (mm) | Α | в | С D | | each (kg) | standards | |
| CR305 | 7TCA08321R0012 | Copper | Ø 14 - 25 | - | 60 | 65 | 26 | 40 | 0.18 | • • • |
| CR320 | 7TCA08321R0015 | Copper | Ø 14 - 25 | 25 | 60 | 65 | 26 | 40 | 0.22 | • • |
| CR325 | 7TCA08321R0018 | Stainless steel | Ø 26 - 40 | _ | 80 | 84 | 26 | 54 | 0.24 | • • |
| CR326 | 7TCA08321R0020 | Stainless steel | Ø 26 - 40 | 25 | 80 | 84 | 26 | 54 | 0.34 | • • |
| CR330 | 7TCA08321R0021 | Copper | Ø 41 - 50 | _ | 90 | 90 | 26 | 64 | 0.44 | • |

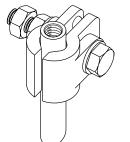


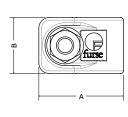
Certification / Standards: ● BS 7430 / ● IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H / ● UL 467. CR320 & CR326 include additional plate to allow tape to be clamped without drilling. 'U' bolt threaded M10.

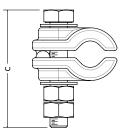
Rod to cable clamp (type B)

| | Nominal rod diameter | | | | | Dimensio | ons (mm) | | Weight | Certification / | |
|----------|----------------------|-------|-------|--------------|----|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|--|
| Part no. | Order code | (") | (mm) | Rod type | Α | В | с | Bolt size | each (kg) | standards | |
| CR205 | 7TCA083220R0002 | Ø 3/8 | Ø 9.5 | Copperbond | 27 | 20 | 44 | M8 | 0.09 | • | |
| CR215 | 7TCA083220R0003 | Ø 5/8 | Ø 16 | Copperbond | 48 | 32 | 67 | M10 | 0.30 | • • | |
| CR220 | 7TCA083220R0004 | Ø 5/8 | Ø 15 | Solid copper | 48 | 32 | 67 | M10 | 0.30 | • | |
| CR225 | 7TCA083220R0005 | Ø 3/4 | Ø 20 | Copperbond | 48 | 32 | 67 | M10 | 0.30 | • | |
| CR230 | 7TCA083220R0006 | Ø 3/4 | Ø 20 | Solid copper | 48 | 32 | 67 | M10 | 0.30 | • • | |









Certification / Standards:
Standards: I Sta



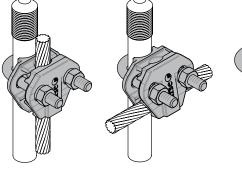
Mechanical clamps

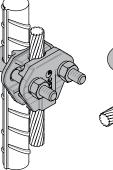
'U' bolt rod clamp (type GUV)

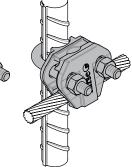
| | | | Nominal rod/rebar | Conductor | | Dim | ensions | (mm) | Weight | Certification/ |
|----------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|----|-----|---------|------|-----------|----------------|
| Part no. | ABB order code | 'U' bolt material | diameter (mm) | range (mm²) | Α | в | с | D | each (kg) | standards |
| CR700 | 7TCA083220R0015 | Stainless steel | Ø 12 - 20 | 16 - 70* | 52 | 67 | 38 | 30 | 0.20 | • • • |
| CR705 | 7TCA083220R0016 | Stainless steel | Ø 12 - 20 | 70 - 150 | 52 | 67 | 42 | 30 | 0.23 | • • • |
| CR710 | 7TCA083220R0051 | Copper | Ø 25 | 16 - 70* | 64 | 70 | 40 | 41 | 0.39 | • |
| CR730 | 7TCA083220R0019 | Stainless steel | Ø 12 - 27 | 185 - 300 | 63 | 89 | 52 | 40 | 0.42 | • • |
| CR740 | 7TCA083220R0052 | Copper | Ø 25 | 70 - 150 | 53 | 70 | 55 | 41 | 0.39 | • |
| CR750 | 7TCA083220R0053 | Copper | Ø 25 | 150 - 300 | 64 | 90 | 55 | 41 | 0.39 | • |

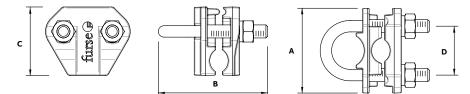










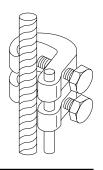


Certification / Standards: • BS 7430 / • IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H / • UL 467. * Also suitable for diameter 8 mm solid circular copper conductor. NOTE: The shape of some products may vary from those illustrated.

Rebar clamp

.

| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Rebar diameter (mm) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|----------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| BN150 | 7TCA083740R0000 | Ø 8 | Ø 8-18 | Copper | 0.32 | • |
| BN155 | 7TCA083740R0001 | Ø 8 | Ø 18-38 | Copper | 0.75 | • |



Certification / Standards: ● BS 7430. High strength copper alloy rebar clamp for bonding to reinforcing bars, steam pipes, handrails etc. Tightening torque 15 Nm (BN155 - M10); 5 Nm (BN155 - M6).

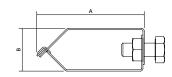


Mechanical clamps

Rebar to rebar connecting clip

| | | | Rebar diameter (A) | Rebar diameter (B) — | Dimensions (mm) | | | Weight | Certification / |
|-------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----------|-----------------|
| | Part no. | Order code | (mm) | (mm) | Α | в | с | each (kg) | standards |
| | RR812 | 7TCA083740R0047 | Ø 8 | Ø 12 | 46 | 21 | 30 | 0.05 | ſ |
| | RR1616 | 7TCA083740R0040 | Ø 16 | Ø 16 | 60 | 21 | 30 | 0.05 | • |
| | RR2121 | 7TCA083740R0041 | Ø 20 | Ø 20 | 69 | 26 | 30 | 0.06 | |
| | RR2626 | 7TCA083740R0042 | Ø 25 | Ø 25 | 81 | 32 | 30 | 0.07 | |
| | RR3232 | 7TCA083740R0044 | Ø 32 | Ø 32 | 94 | 39 | 30 | 0.07 | • |
| (INB) | RR3838 | 7TCA083740R0046 | Ø 40 | Ø 40 | 112 | 46 | 30 | 0.08 | • • |





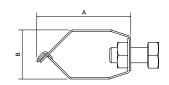
Certification / Standards: • BS 7430 / • IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H / • BS EN 50164-1 Class H. Manufactured from high quality stainless steel for excellent corrosion resistance. Simple to install, providing a secure connection. between internal reinforcing bars. Tightening torque 12 Nm.

Rebar to conductor connecting clip

| | | Rebar diameter | | Dimensions (mm) | | | Certification / | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----|----|-----------------|-----------|
| Part no. | Order code | (mm) | Conductor size | Α | В | с | each (kg) | standards |
| Rebar to flat tape | | | | | | | | |
| RC25-087095 | 7TCA083830R0077 | Ø 25 | 25 x 3 mm | 62 | 32 | 30 | 0.07 | • |
| Rebar to stranded, | /solid circular conductor | | | | | | | |
| RC812-0850 | 7TCA083830R0080 | Ø 12 | 50 mm² or Ø 8 mm | 46 | 21 | 30 | 0.05 | • |
| RC16-087095 | 7TCA083830R0075 | Ø 16 | Ø 8 mm, 50-70-95 mm² | 50 | 21 | 30 | 0.06 | • |
| RC20-087095 | 7TCA083830R0076 | Ø 20 | Ø 8 mm, 50-70-95 mm² | 58 | 24 | 30 | 0.07 | • |
| RC25-087095 | 7TCA083830R0077 | Ø 25 | Ø 8 mm, 50-70-95 mm² | 62 | 32 | 30 | 0.07 | • |
| RC32-087095 | 7TCA083830R0078 | Ø 32 | Ø 8 mm, 50-70-95 mm² | 74 | 38 | 30 | 0.07 | • • |
| RC40-087095 | 7TCA083830R0079 | Ø 40 | Ø 8 mm, 50-70-95 mm² | 76 | 45 | 30 | 0.08 | • |







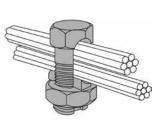
Certification / Standards: • BS 7430 / • BS EN 62561-1 Class H.

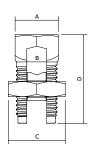
Manufactured from high quality stainless steel for excellent corrosion resistance. Simple to install, providing a secure connection between internal reinforcing. bars and flat tape, solid circular or stranded conductor.

Splitbolt connector

Type H high strength splitbolt connector

| | | | | Conduc | tor range | | Dime | ensions | s (mm) | Weight | |
|----------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------|------|---------|--------|--------------|----------------------|
| Part no. | Order code | Main min (mm²) | Main max (mm²) | Tap min (mm²) | Tap max (mm²) | А | в | с | D | each (kg) | Cert. / standards |
| 8H-FU | 7TAH006100R0022 | 4 | 10 | 2.5 | 10 | 9.5 | 3.7 | 12.7 | 19.8 | 0.02 | • • |
| 4H-FU | 7TAH006100R0014 | 10 | 16 | 2.5 | 16 | 13.5 | 5.9 | 18.2 | 26.9 | 0.03 | • • |
| 2H-FU | 7TAH006100R0006 | 16 | 25 | 4 | 25 | 15.1 | 6.8 | 19.8 | 31.7 | 0.04 | • • |
| 1H-FU | 7TAH006100R0002 | 25 | 35 | 4 | 35 | 17.4 | 8.3 | 22.2 | 34.1 | 0.06 | • • |
| 10H-FU | 7TAH006100R0001 | 35 | 50 | 4 | 50 | 19 | 9.7 | 23.8 | 40.4 | 0.09 | • • |
| 20H-FU | 7TAH006100R0005 | 35 | 70 | 4 | 70 | 22.2 | 11.2 | 26.9 | 46 | 0.14 | • • |
| 30H-FU | 7TAH006100R0009 | 50 | 95 | 4 | 95 | 25.4 | 14.7 | 33.3 | 54.7 | 0.17 | • • |
| 40H-FU | 7TAH006100R0013 | 50 | 120 | 6 | 120 | 25.4 | 14.7 | 33.3 | 54.7 | 0.18 | • • |
| 350M-FU | 7TAH006100R0010 | 95 | 185 | 6 | 185 | 33.8 | 18.2 | 42 | 68.2 | 0.35 | • • |





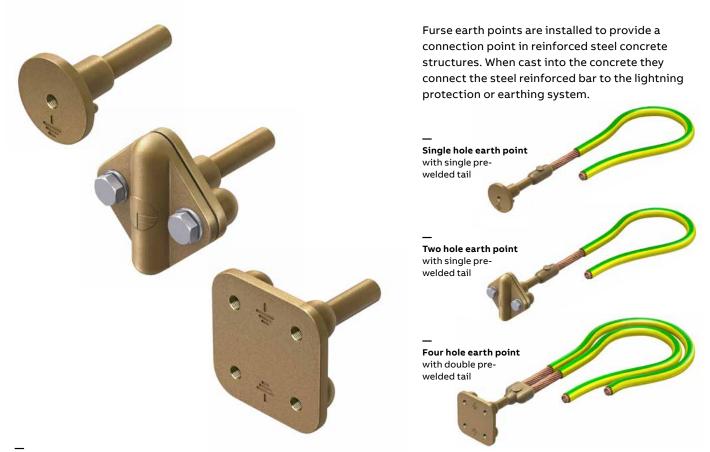
Certification / Standards:
BS 7430 /
UL467.

Note: splitbolt connectors shown are from the ABB Blackburn® range of products.

For copper to copper connections. No special tools required. Tinned copper splitbolt connectors available on request.

Earth points

High quality, cast-in, non-ferrous earth points, with a range of termination options



Single hole earth point

| Part no. | Order code | Description | Hole size A (mm) | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| EP100 | 7TCA083730R0101 | Single hole earth point with M8 hole | M8 x 15 | 0.11 | • • |
| EP101 | 7TCA083730R0102 | Single hole earth point with M10 hole | M10 x 15 | 0.11 | • |
| EP102 | 7TCA083730R0103 | Single hole earth point with M12 hole | M12 x 15 | 0.11 | • |
| Single ho | le earth point with sin | gle pre-welded tail | | | |
| EP105 | 7TCA083730R0111 | EP100 earth point with pre-welded 500 mm earth cable | M8 x 15 | 0.45 | • • |
| EP106 | 7TCA083730R0115 | EP101 earth point with pre-welded 500 mm earth cable | M10 x 15 | 0.45 | • |
| EP107 | 7TCA083730R0112 | EP102 earth point with pre-welded 500 mm earth cable | M12 x 15 | 0.45 | 70 |

Certification / Standards: • BS 7430 / • IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H. Welded tails are 70mm² stranded copper cable. Tightening torque 8 Nm.

Earth points

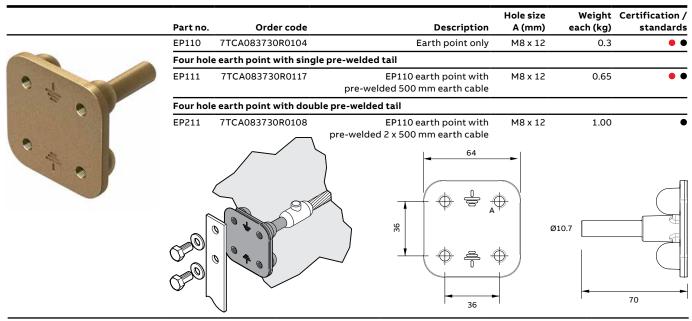
Two hole earth point



| | Part no. | Order code | Description | Hole size A (mm) | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|---|----------|-----------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | EP115 | 7TCA083730R0105 | Supplied c/w front plate for connection of 25 mm x 3 mm copper tape or 70 mm² stranded copper cable | M8 x 12 | 0.36 | •• |
| | EP120 | 7TCA083730R0106 | Supplied c/w front plate for connection of 25 mm x 3 mm copper tape or 8 mm Ø solid circular copper | M8 x 12 | 0.36 | • |
| | EP125 | 7TCA083730R0107 | Supplied without front plate | M8 x 12 | 0.26 | • |
| | Two hole | earth point with sing | e pre-welded tail | | | |
| | EP116 | 7TCA083730R0109 | EP115 earth point with pre-welded 500 mm earth cable | M8 x 12 | 0.70 | • • |
| | EP121 | 7TCA083730R0114 | EP120 earth point with pre-welded 500 mm earth cable | M8 x 12 | 0.70 | • |
| | EP126 | 7TCA083730R0116 | EP125 earth point with pre-welded 500 mm earth cable | M8 x 12 | 0.60 | • |
| | Two hole | earth point with doub | | | | |
| | EP216 | 7TCA083730R0113 | EP115 earth point with pre-welded 2 x 500 mm earth cable | M8 x 12 | 1.04 | • |
| | EP221 | 7TCA083730R0110 | EP120 earth point with pre-welded 2 x 500 mm earth cable | M8 x 12 | 1.04 | |
| Q | | | | | 70 | |

Certification / Standards: ● BS 7430 / ● IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H / ● UL96. Stem Ø = 10.7 mm (70 mm²) Tightening torque 8 Nm

Four hole earth point



Certification / Standards: ● BS 7430 / ● IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H / ● UL96. Stem Ø = 10.7 mm (70 mm²). Tightening torque 8 Nm.

Bonds & clamps

B bond

| Part no. | Order code | Maximum tape width (mm) | Bolt size | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | / Certification standards |
|----------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| BN105 | 7TCA083710R0000 | 26 | M10 | Copper | 0.12 | • • |
| BN005 | 7TCA083720R0000 | 26 | M10 | Aluminium | 0.06 | • • |
| BN113 | 7TCA083870R0021 | 31 | M10 | Copper | 0.15 | • |
| BN114 | 7TCA083710R0010 | 40 | M10 | Copper | 0.18 | • |
| BN117 | 7TCA083710R0011 | 50 | M10 | Copper | 0.20 | • |

Certification / Standards: ● BS 7430 / ● IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H. For bonding tape to steel structures. Tightening torque 17 Nm.

Tower earth clamp

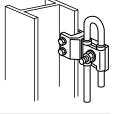


| Part no. | Order code | Conductor range (mm²) | Channel thickness (mm) | Bolt size | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Cert. / standards |
|-----------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| BN125* | 7TCA083710R0005 | 16-70 | 10 | M10 | Copper | 0.13 | • • |
| BN130 | 7TCA083710R0006 | 70-120 | 10 | M12 | Copper | 0.22 | • • |
| BN300-FU* | 7TCA083740R0004 | 25-50 | 10 | M10 | Copper | 0.08 | • • |
| BN305* | 7TCA083740R0005 | 25-50 | 10 | M10 | Aluminium | 0.05 | • • |
| BN320 | 7TCA083870R0022 | 120-185 | 10 | M12 | Copper | 0.30 | • |
| BN325 | 7TCA083740R0006 | 185-240 | 10 | M12 | Copper | 0.40 | • |

Bonds & clamps

Metalwork bond

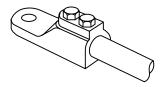
| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | / Certification standards |
|----------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| CS350 | 7TCA083740R0007 | Ø 8 | Copper | 0.37 | • • |
| CS355 | 7TCA083740R0008 | Ø 8 | Aluminium | 0.17 | •• |



Certification / Standards: ● BS 7430 / ● IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Class H. For connecting to all types of metal structures up to 13 mm thickness. Tightening torque - M8 bolt: 10 Nm, M10 bolt: 12 Nm.

Straight setscrew cable socket

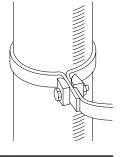
| Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Palm hole diameter (mm) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|----------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| SX450 | 7TCA083740R0048 | Ø 8 | 12 | Copper | 0.11 | • |
| SX455 | 7TCA083740R0049 | Ø 8 | 12 | Aluminium | 0.05 | •• |



Bonds & clamps

RWP bond

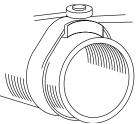
| Part no. | Order code | Maximum tape width (mm) | Bolt size | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|----------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| BN115 | 7TCA083710R0003 | 26 | M10 | Copper | 0.12 | • |
| BN010 | 7TCA083720R0002 | 26 | M10 | Aluminium | 0.07 | • |



Certification / Standards: ● BS 7430. For bonding tape to rainwater pipes, handrails etc.

Watermain bond

| | Part no. | Order code | Maximum tape width (mm) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|---------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| Alter P | BN120 | 7TCA083710R0004 | 26 | Copper | 0.26 | |
| | | | | | | |

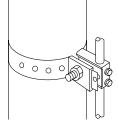


Pipe bonds & clamps

• •

Pipe bond

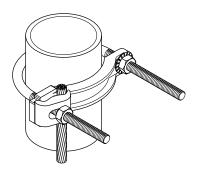
| | Part no. | Order code | Conductor size (mm) | Pipe diameter (mm) | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|----------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | BN175 | 7TCA083740R0002 | Ø 8 | Ø 50-200 | Copper | 0.46 | • • |
| ADDODD DETAILS | BN176 | 7TCA083740R0003 | Ø 8 | Ø 50-200 | Aluminium | 0.25 | • |



Certification / Standards: • BS 7430 / • BS EN 62561-1 Class H. For bonding to ducts and large diameter pipeworks. Additional lengths available to order. Tightening torque - M6 bolt: 6 Nm, M10 bolt: 12 Nm.

Pipe clamp

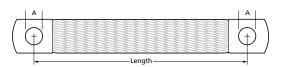
| Part no. | Order code | Pipe diameter (") | Pipe diameter (mm) | Conductor range (mm²) | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|----------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| 3902 | 7TAA014520R0000 | Ø ½-1 | Ø 13-25 | 25-95 | 0.3 | • • |
| 3903 | 7TAA014520R0003 | Ø 1¼-2 | Ø 32-50 | 25-95 | 0.4 | • • |
| 3904 | 7TAA014520R0005 | Ø 21/2-31/2 | Ø 65-90 | 25-95 | 0.5 | • • |
| 3905-TB | 7TAA014520R0007 | Ø 4-5 | Ø 100-125 | 25-95 | 0.6 | • • |
| 3906-TB | 7TAA014520R0009 | Ø 6 | Ø 150 | 25-95 | 0.8 | • • |
| 3907 | 7TAA014520R0011 | Ø 8 | Ø 200 | 25-95 | 1.0 | • • |
| 3908 | 7TAA014520R0013 | Ø 10 | Ø 250 | 25-95 | 1.1 | • • |



Flexible braid bonds

Flexible flat copper braid bond

| | | Overall braid dimensions | | Hole diameter | Cross- sectional | | Certification / |
|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------|------------------|---------------------|------|-----------------|
| Part no. | Order code | (mm) | (mm) | (A) (mm) | area (mm²) | (kg) | standards |
| Copper braid | | | | | | | |
| FBB-6-200-7 | 7TCA083070R0354 | 12 x 1 | 200 | Ø 7 | 6 | 0.01 | • • |
| FBB-16-200-9 | 7TCA083070R0389 | 19 x 2.5 | 200 | Ø 9 | 16 | 0.03 | • • |
| FBB-25-200-11 | 7TCA083070R0305 | 25 x 3 | 200 | Ø 11 | 25 | 0.05 | • • |
| BN505 | 7TCA083070R0012 | 25 x 3.5 | 200 | Ø 11 | 35 | 0.09 | • • |
| BN510 | 7TCA083070R0028 | 25 x 3.5 | 400 | Ø 11 | 35 | 0.15 | • • |
| FBB-50-200-11 | 7TCA083070R0088 | 30 x 5 | 200 | Ø 11 | 50 | 0.10 | • • |
| FBB-70-200-13 | 7TCA083070R0304 | 32 x 6 | 200 | Ø 13 | 70 | 0.13 | • • |
| FBB-95-200-13 | 7TCA083070R0290 | 37 x 6 | 200 | Ø 13 | 95 | 0.19 | • • |
| FBB-120-200-17 | 7TCA083070R0319 | 45 x 6 | 200 | Ø 17 | 120 | 0.23 | • |
| Tinned copper bra | id | | | | | | |
| FBB-6-200-7-T | 7TCA083070R0361 | 12 x 1 | 200 | Ø 7 | 6 | 0.01 | • |
| FBB-16-200-9-T | 7TCA083070R0377 | 19 x 2.5 | 200 | Ø 9 | 16 | 0.03 | • |
| FBB-25-200-11-T | 7TCA083070R0321 | 25 x 3 | 200 | Ø 11 | 25 | 0.05 | • |
| BN505-T | 7TCA083070R0027 | 25 x 3.5 | 200 | Ø 11 | 35 | 0.09 | • |
| BN510-T | 7TCA083070R0030 | 25 x 3.5 | 400 | Ø 11 | 35 | 0.15 | • |
| FBB-50-200-11-T | 7TCA083070R0355 | 30 x 5 | 200 | Ø 11 | 50 | 0.10 | • |
| FBB-70-200-13-T | 7TCA083070R0365 | 32 x 6 | 200 | Ø 13 | 70 | 0.13 | • • |
| FBB-95-200-13-T | 7TCA083070R0291 | 37 x 6 | 200 | Ø 13 | 95 | 0.19 | • |
| FBB-120-200-17-T | 7TCA083070R0417 | 45 x 6 | 200 | Ø 17 | 120 | 0.23 | • • |
| | | | | | | | |



Standard braid sizes are shown. Braids are available in other sizes, lengths, materials or terminations to special order. Circular braids are available to special order. Please contact us for details

Certification / Standards:
Standards: SSEN 13602 / SSEN 3602 / SSEN 13602 / SSEN 3602 / S connection ensures maximum electrical contact with minimum earth resistance

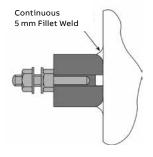
Earth bosses

Earth boss

| | | | | | | | | Weight | |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| | Part no. | Order code | Length (mm) | Dia. (mm) | Thread size | Boss Material | Fixings Material | each (kg) | / Cert. standards |
| EB0221 | EB0111 | 7TCA083870R0087 | 30 | Ø 30 | M10 | Mild steel | Phosphor bronze | 0.20 | • |
| | EB0111-SS | 7TCA083870R1726 | 30 | Ø 30 | M10 | Mild steel | Stainless steel | 0.20 | • |
| | EB1111 | 7TCA083870R0089 | 30 | Ø 30 | M10 | Stainless steel | Phosphor bronze | 0.20 | • |
| | EB1111-SS | 7TCA083870R1627 | 30 | Ø 30 | M10 | Stainless steel | Stainless steel | 0.20 | • |
| | EB0121 | 7TCA083870R1256 | 30 | Ø 40 | M10 | Mild steel | Phosphor bronze | 0.26 | • |
| | EB0121-SS | 7TCA083870R1544 | 30 | Ø 40 | M10 | Mild steel | Stainless steel | 0.26 | • |
| | EB1121 | 7TCA083870R1264 | 30 | Ø 40 | M10 | Stainless steel | Phosphor bronze | 0.26 | • |
| | EB1121-SS | 7TCA083870R1616 | 30 | Ø 40 | M10 | Stainless steel | Stainless steel | 0.26 | • |
| EB0221-SS | EB0221 | 7TCA083870R1263 | 40 | Ø 40 | M10 | Mild steel | Phosphor bronze | 0.43 | • |
| | EB0221-SS | 7TCA083870R1727 | 40 | Ø 40 | M10 | Mild steel | Stainless steel | 0.43 | • |
| | EB1221 | 7TCA083870R1307 | 40 | Ø 40 | M10 | Stainless steel | Phosphor bronze | 0.43 | • |
| Im | EB1221-SS | 7TCA083870R1729 | 40 | Ø 40 | M10 | Stainless steel | Stainless steel | 0.43 | • |
| | EB0321 | 7TCA083870R1440 | 50 | Ø 40 | M10 | Mild steel | Phosphor bronze | 0.65 | • |
| | EB0321-SS | 7TCA083870R1728 | 50 | Ø 40 | M10 | Mild steel | Stainless steel | 0.65 | • |
| | EB1321 | 7TCA083870R1311 | 50 | Ø 40 | M10 | Stainless steel | Phosphor bronze | 0.65 | • |
| EB1221 | EB1321-SS | 7TCA083870R1725 | 50 | Ø 40 | M10 | Stainless steel | Stainless steel | 0.65 | • |
| EDIZZI | EB011-FU | 7TCA083870R0087 | 50 | Ø 30 | M10 | Mild steel | Phosphor bronze | 0.80 | • |
| | EB001-SS | 7TCA083870R1601 | 50 | Ø 50 | M10 | Mild steel | Stainless steel | 0.80 | • |
| | EB1331 | 7TCA083870R0091 | 50 | Ø 50 | M10 | Stainless steel | Phosphor bronze | 0.80 | • |
| | EB1331-SS | 7TCA083870R1524 | 50 | Ø 50 | M10 | Stainless steel | Stainless steel | 0.80 | • |

EB1221-SS





Static earth connection points

Eyebolt

| | Part no. | Order code | Nominal copperbond rod diameter (") | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|-----------|----------|-----------------|---|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | BT150 | 7TCA083750R0000 | 5/8 | 0.52 | • |
| \bigcap | BT160 | 7TCA083750R0001 | 3/4 | 0.52 | • |



Certification / Standards:
 BS 7430.

Screws direct onto a copperbond earth rod, offering an earth point for boats, trucks etc.

Static earth receptacle

| Part no. | Order code | Conductor material | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|----------|-----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| RX005 | 7TCA083750R0012 | Copper | 0.64 | • |
| | | 8 | Ø10.7 Ø68 | fuse |

Certification / Standards: • BS 7430. For setting into roadways or runways. Provides a static discharge point for aircraft, fuel tankers, etc.

Static earth clamps

Stainless steel earthing clamp

333



| Part no. | Order code | Description | Jaw opening (mm) | Cable length (max) (m) | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|----------|-----------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| SK010 | 7TCA083750R0016 | Medium duty earthing clamp | 15 | 3 | 0.56 | • |
| SK020 | 7TCA083750R0017 | Heavy duty earthing clamp | 35 | 5 | 1.09 | • • |

Certification / Standards: • (Ex) ii 1 GD T6 (clamp) / • (M) Approved (heavy duty earthing clamp). Medium duty stainless earthing clamp for earthing buckets, small drums, containers and plant equipment etc. Heavy duty stainless earthing clamp for earthing 205 litre drums, IBCs, production vessels and road tankers etc. Clamp features twin tungsten carbide teeth for effective penetration of paint and contamination. Supplied complete with chemically resistant Cen-Stat Spiral Cable and 10 mm ring terminal.

Static discharge reels



| | | | | Dim | ensions | (mm) | | Clamp jaw | | |
|-----------------------|----------|-----------------|-----|-----|---------|------|---------------------|-----------|---|------------------------------|
| | Part no. | ABB order code | А | в | с | D | Cable length (m) | | | Certification / standards |
| SK030 | SK030 | 7TCA083750R0018 | 155 | 170 | 145 | 120 | 6.1 | 0 - 12 | 3 | • • |
| (medium duty) | SK040 | 7TCA083750R0019 | 200 | 220 | 200 | 235 | 15.2 | 0 - 46 | 6 | • • • |
| | | | | (| | | C B | | | СВ |
| SK040 (heavy duty) |) | | | | | 7 | | | | ij <u> </u> , |

Certification / Standards: • (Ex) ii 1 GD T6 (clamp) / • (Ex) ii 2 GD T6 (reel) / • (M) Approved (heavy duty earthing clamp). Medium duty stainless earthing clamp for earthing buckets, small drums, containers and plant equipment etc. Heavy duty stainless earthing clamp for earthing 205 litre drums, IBC's, production vessels and road tankers. Clamp features twin tungsten carbide teeth for effective penetration of paint and contamination. Supplied complete with retracting cable reel.

Earth bars

01 Copper earth bars.

— 02 Tinned copper earth bar.

03 Copper earth bar with SS fixings.

Furse earth bars are an efficient and convenient way of providing a common earth point, and integral disconnecting links allow easy isolation for testing purposes.

Standard Furse earth bars are available in a variety of lengths, but all consist of a 50 mm wide by 6 mm thick copper bar with M10 termination screws - standard product codes are provided.

Standard features and benefits

- The plastic channel base is entirely corrosion proof, made from high impact uPVC unlike the traditional galvanized steel channel
- The use of a modern polymer channel has reduced the weight of the products, making them easier to handle
- Pre-drilled fixing holes for ease of installation
- A range of three designs to meet most installation requirements

- Swan-Neck accessory, to facilitate the main earth bar connection
- Available as bare copper or tinned copper hard drawn bar

Special earth bar requirements

Standard earth bars meet the majority of applications, however where a customer has a specific requirement, we can design and manufacture special earth bars and disconnecting links as appropriate. Special earth bar designs are provided for customer review and approval as required before manufacture.

Special earth bar design variables include:

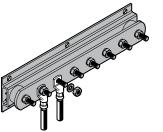
- Length, width and thickness of earth bar
- Size and type of bolt, hex nut and washer
- Number of disconnecting links, and their position
- Number of insulators
- Supplied with mounting base or without

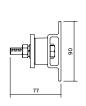


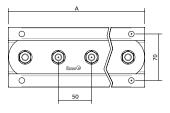
Earth bars

Earth bar





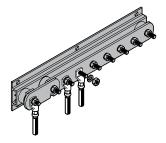


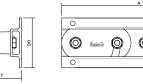


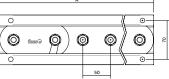
Earth bars

Earth bar with single disconnecting link

| K245-6 | Copper earth bar LK243-6 LK243-8 LK243-10 LK243-12 LK243-14 LK243-16 LK243-18 LK243-20 LK243-22 | 7TCA083670R0676 7TCA083670R0679 7TCA083670R0647 7TCA083670R0650 7TCA083670R0653 7TCA083670R0656 7TCA083670R0658 7TCA083670R0661 | 6 way 8 way 10 way 12 way 14 way 16 way 18 way | 475 575 725 825 925 1,025 | 2.30 2.70 3.30 3.70 4.10 | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| <245-6 (245-6 (245-6 (245-6) (245-6 | LK243-8 LK243-10 LK243-12 LK243-14 LK243-16 LK243-18 LK243-20 | 7TCA083670R0679 7TCA083670R0647 7TCA083670R0650 7TCA083670R0653 7TCA083670R0656 7TCA083670R0658 | 8 way 10 way 12 way 14 way 16 way | 575 725 825 925 1,025 | 2.70 3.30 3.70 4.10 | |
| <245-6 | LK243-10 LK243-12 LK243-14 LK243-16 LK243-18 LK243-20 | 7TCA083670R0647 7TCA083670R0650 7TCA083670R0653 7TCA083670R0656 7TCA083670R0658 | 10 way 12 way 14 way 16 way | 725 825 925 1,025 | 3.30 3.70 4.10 | |
| K245-6 | LK243-12 LK243-14 LK243-16 LK243-18 LK243-20 | 7TCA083670R0650 7TCA083670R0653 7TCA083670R0656 7TCA083670R0658 | 12 way 14 way 16 way | 825 925 1,025 | 3.70 4.10 | |
| K245-6 | LK243-14 LK243-16 LK243-18 LK243-20 | 7TCA083670R0653 7TCA083670R0656 7TCA083670R0658 | 14 way 16 way | 925 1,025 | 4.10 | |
| K245-6 | LK243-16 LK243-18 LK243-20 | 7TCA083670R0656 7TCA083670R0658 | 16 way | 1,025 | | |
| a second | LK243-18 LK243-20 | 7TCA083670R0658 | | | | |
| A REAL | LK243-20 | | 18 way | | 4.50 | |
| | | 7TCA083670R0661 | | 1,125 | 4.90 | |
| No. | LK243-22 | | 20 way | 1,275 | 5.50 | (|
| | | 7TCA083670R0663 | 22 way | 1,375 | 5.90 | (|
| 1130 | LK243-24 | 7TCA083670R0664 | 24 way | 1,475 | 6.30 | |
| and the second second | LK243-26 | 7TCA083670R0666 | 26 way | 1,575 | 6.70 | |
| | LK243-28 | 7TCA083670R0667 | 28 way | 1,725 | 7.40 | |
| K245-6-T | LK243-30 | 7TCA083670R0669 | 30 way | 1,825 | 7.80 | |
| | Tinned copper ea | rth bar | | | | |
| | LK243-6-T | 7TCA083670R0677 | 6 way | 475 | 2.30 | |
| | LK243-8-T | 7TCA083670R0680 | 8 way | 575 | 2.70 | (|
| | LK243-10-T | 7TCA083670R0648 | 10 way | 725 | 3.30 | (|
| A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | LK243-12-T | 7TCA083670R0651 | 12 way | 825 | 3.70 | |
| | LK243-14-T | 7TCA083670R0836 | 14 way | 925 | 4.10 | |
| | LK243-16-T | 7TCA083670R0657 | 16 way | 1,025 | 4.50 | |
| 245-6SS | LK243-18-T | 7TCA083670R0659 | 18 way | 1,125 | 4.90 | (|
| | LK243-20-T | 7TCA083670R0662 | 20 way | 1,275 | 5.50 | (|
| | LK243-22-T | 7TCA083870R1730 | 22 way | 1,375 | 5.90 | (|
| C/E & | LK243-24-T | 7TCA083670R0665 | 24 way | 1,475 | 6.30 | |
| | LK243-26-T | 7TCA083670R1069 | 26 way | 1,575 | 6.70 | I |
| | LK243-28-T | 7TCA083670R0971 | 28 way | 1,725 | 7.40 | |
| and the second sec | LK243-30-T | 7TCA083670R1067 | 30 way | 1,825 | 7.80 | |
| | Earth Bar with sta | ainless steel fixings and | single disconne | cting link | | |
| 245-6TSS | Copper earth bar | | | | | |
| | LK243-6SS | 7TCA083670R1254 | 6 way | 475 | 2.30 | I |
| | LK243-8SS | 7TCA083670R1262 | 8 way | 575 | 2.70 | (|
| aller an | LK243-10SS | 7TCA083670R1258 | 10 way | 725 | 3.30 | |
| | LK243-12SS | 7TCA083670R1255 | 12 way | 825 | 3.70 | |
| and the second s | Tinned copper ear | th bar | | | | |
| | LK243-6TSS | 7TCA083670R1275 | 6 way | 475 | 2.30 | |
| | LK243-8TSS | 7TCA083670R1274 | 8 way | 575 | 2.70 | |
| | LK243-10TSS | 7TCA083670R1273 | 10 way | 725 | 3.30 | |
| | LK243-12TSS | 7TCA083670R1272 | 12 way | 825 | 3.70 | |



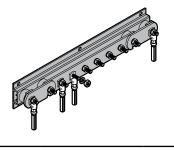


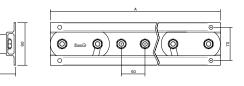


Earth bars

Earth bar with twin disconnecting link

| | Part no. | Order code | Description | Length (mm) | Weight each (kg) | / Certification standards |
|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------------|------------------------------|
| | Copper earth ba | r | | | | |
| An a | LK207-6 | 7TCA083670R0632 | 6 way | 550 | 2.80 | • |
| | LK207-8 | 7TCA083670R0634 | 8 way | 650 | 3.20 | • |
| Nos | LK207-10 | 7TCA083670R0603 | 10 way | 800 | 3.80 | • |
| | LK207-12 | 7TCA083670R0605 | 12 way | 900 | 4.20 | • |
| | LK207-14 | 7TCA083670R0607 | 14 way | 1,000 | 4.60 | • |
| | LK207-16 | 7TCA083670R0611 | 16 way | 1,100 | 5.00 | |
| | LK207-18 | 7TCA083670R0613 | 18 way | 1,200 | 5.40 | |
| 5 | LK207-20 | 7TCA083670R0615 | 20 way | 1,350 | 6.00 | • |
| IT . | LK207-22 | 7TCA083670R0618 | 22 way | 1,450 | 6.40 | • |
| 1/2 Sec | LK207-24 | 7TCA083670R0620 | 24 way | 1,550 | 6.80 | • |
| 1100 | LK207-26 | 7TCA083670R0623 | 26 way | 1,650 | 7.20 | • |
| | LK207-28 | 7TCA083670R0625 | 28 way | 1,800 | 7.90 | • |
| the second | LK207-30 | 7TCA083670R0627 | 30 way | 1,900 | 8.30 | • |
| ~ | Tinned copper ea | arth bar | | | | |
| | LK207-6-T | 7TCA083670R0633 | 6 way | 550 | 2.80 | • |
| 4 | LK207-8-T | 7TCA083670R0635 | 8 way | 650 | 3.20 | • |
| | LK207-10-T | 7TCA083670R0604 | 10 way | 800 | 3.80 | • |
| 11/2000 | LK207-12-T | 7TCA083670R0606 | 12 way | 900 | 4.20 | • |
| and the | LK207-14-T | 7TCA083670R0608 | 14 way | 1,000 | 4.60 | • |
| 476 | LK207-16-T | 7TCA083670R0612 | 16 way | 1,100 | 5.00 | • |
| | LK207-18-T | 7TCA083670R0614 | 18 way | 1,200 | 5.40 | • |
| | LK207-20-T | 7TCA083670R0616 | 20 way | 1,350 | 6.00 | • |
| | LK207-22-T | 7TCA083670R0619 | 22 way | 1,450 | 6.40 | • |
| Ale a | LK207-24-T | 7TCA083670R0621 | 24 way | 1,550 | 6.80 | • |
| 11/5/2. | LK207-26-T | 7TCA083670R0624 | 26 way | 1,650 | 7.20 | • |
| //// | LK207-28-T | 7TCA083670R0994 | 28 way | 1,800 | 7.90 | • |
| and and | LK207-30-T | 7TCA083670R0628 | 30 way | 1,900 | 8.30 | • |
| and the second | Earth Bar with st | ainless steel fixings and | twin disconnect | ting links | | |
| | Copper earth bar | | | | | |
| | LK207-6SS | 7TCA083670R1263 | 6 way | 550 | 2.80 | • |
| | LK207-8SS | 7TCA083670R1265 | 8 way | 650 | 3.20 | • |
| | LK207-10SS | 7TCA083670R1259 | 10 way | 800 | 3.80 | • |
| | LK207-12SS | 7TCA083670R1261 | 12 way | 900 | 4.20 | • |
| | Tinned copper ea | rth bar | <u> </u> | | | |
| | LK207-6TSS | 7TCA083670R1271 | 6 way | 550 | 2.80 | • |
| | LK207-8TSS | 7TCA083670R1270 | 8 way | 650 | 3.20 | • |
| | LK207-10TSS | 7TCA083670R1269 | 10 way | 800 | 3.80 | • |
| | LK207-12TSS | 7TCA083670R1268 | 12 way | 900 | 4.20 | • |





Accessories

Earth bar links

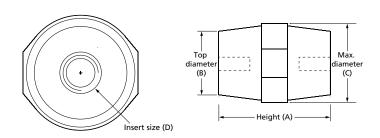
| | Part no. | Order code | Description | Length (mm) | Width (mm) | Height (mm) | Weight each (kg) | Certification / standards |
|------|--------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---|------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Copper link | | | | | | | |
| 5 | LK004 | 7TCA083670R0599 | Swan-neck link | 150 | 50 | 36 | 0.42 | • |
| | LK205 | 7TCA083670R0600 | Disconnecting link | 125 | 90 | 77 | 0.59 | • |
| c/// | Tinned coppe | er link | | | | | | |
| | LK004-T | 7TCA083670R0925 | Swan-neck link | 150 | 50 | 36 | 0.42 | • |
| | LK205-T | 7TCA083670R0601 | Disconnecting link | 125 | 90 | 77 | 0.59 | • |
| | | | | | | De la | 0 0 fun | 0 0 0 0 |

Certification / Standards: • BS 7430. Disconnecting link: fix using countersunk wood screws 1½" No. 12 (Part no. SW110) and wall plugs (Part no. PS310). Tightening torque 20 Nm.

Insulator

6

| | Part no. | Order code | Height (A) (mm) | Top diameter (B) (mm) | Max diameter (C) (mm) | Insert size | For copper bar size (mm) |
|----|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| | Insulator | | | | | | |
| T | IN020 | 7TCA083340R0008 | 20 | Ø 14 | Ø 18 | M6 | 25 x 3 |
| 10 | IN030 | 7TCA083340R0009 | 30 | Ø 25 | Ø 33 | M6 | 25 x 6 |
| | IN040 | 7TCA083340R0010 | 40 | Ø 31 | Ø 39 | M8 | 38 x 6 |
| | IN013 | 7TCA083340R0007 | 50 | Ø 27 | Ø 35 | M10 | 50 x 6 |
| | IN060 | 7TCA083340R0011 | 60 | Ø 38 | Ø 52 | M10 | 75 x 6 |
| | IN070 | 7TCA083340R0012 | 70 | Ø 51 | Ø 55 | M12 | 100 x 6 |
| | Insulator wit | h 2 studs and 3 nuts | | | | | |
| | IN005 | 7TCA083340R0006 | 50 | Ø 27 | Ø 35 | M10 | 50 x 6 |



Compression connectors

Copper 'C' shape connector

| | | | Conductor range | Conductor range | Weight | |
|---|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|
| | Part no. | Order code | (main) (mm²) | (tap) (mm²) | each (kg) | Die part no. |
| | CN1010 | 7TCA083870R0039 | 10 | 4-10 | 0.01 | HD100 |
| | CN1616 | 7TCA083870R0045 | 16 | 4-16 | 0.02 | HD200 |
| | CN2510 | 7TCA083870R0050 | 16-25 | 1.5-10 | 0.02 | HD200 |
| 1 | CN2525 | 7TCA083870R0051 | 25 | 6-25 | 0.04 | HD200 |
| | CN3516 | 7TCA083870R0052 | 35 | 1.5-16 | 0.04 | HD300 |
| | CN3535 | 7TCA083870R0053 | 35 | 16-35 | 0.04 | HD300 |
| | CN5050 | 7TCA083870R0056 | 50 | 16-50 | 0.04 | HD300 |
| | CN7035 | 7TCA083870R0059 | 50-70 | 4-35 | 0.10 | HD400 |
| | CN7070 | 7TCA083870R0061 | 50-70 | 35-70 | 0.10 | HD400 |
| | CN9535 | 7TCA083870R0063 | 95 | 4-35 | 0.15 | HD500 |
| | CN9570 | 7TCA083870R0064 | 95 | 35-70 | 0.16 | HD500 |
| | CN9595 | 7TCA083870R0065 | 95 | 95 | 0.15 | HD500 |
| | CN120120 | 7TCA083870R0040 | 120 | 35-120 | 0.17 | HD600 |
| | CN125125 | 7TCA083870R1261 | 100-125 | 25-125 | 0.15 | HD600 |
| | CN150150 | 7TCA083870R0044 | 150 | 70-150 | 0.12 | HD600 |
| | CN18595 | 7TCA083870R0047 | 185 | 95 | 0.13 | HD600 |
| | CN185185 | 7TCA083870R0046 | 120-185 | 95-185 | 0.25 | Contact ABB |
| | CN240120 | 7TCA083870R0048 | 150-240 | 95-120 | 0.24 | Contact ABB |
| | CN240240 | 7TCA083870R1278 | 150-240 | 150-240 | 0.22 | Contact ABB |



Manufactured from pure copper.

Ensure all underground connections are sealed/waterproofed using moisture inhibiting tape.

Additional sizes available on request.

Compression connectors

Tinned copper 'C' shape connector

| | | | Conductor range | Conductor range | Weight | |
|-------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|
| | Part no. | Order code | (main) (mm²) | (tap) (mm²) | each (kg) | Die part no. |
| | CN1010-T | 7TCA083870R1532 | 10 | 4-10 | 0.01 | HD100 |
| | CN1616-T | 7TCA083870R1318 | 16 | 4-16 | 0.02 | HD200 |
| | CN2510-T | 7TCA083870R1737 | 16-25 | 1.5-10 | 0.02 | HD200 |
| Y III | CN2525-T | 7TCA083670R0967 | 25 | 6-25 | 0.04 | HD200 |
| | CN3516-T | 7TCA083870R1536 | 35 | 1.5-16 | 0.04 | HD300 |
| | СN3535-Т | 7TCA083670R0007 | 35 | 16-35 | 0.04 | HD300 |
| | СN5050-Т | 7TCA083870R1736 | 50 | 16-50 | 0.04 | HD300 |
| | СN7035-Т | 7TCA083870R0060 | 50-70 | 4-35 | 0.10 | HD400 |
| | СN7070-Т | 7TCA083870R0062 | 50-70 | 35-70 | 0.10 | HD400 |
| | СN9535-Т | 7TCA083870R1265 | 95 | 4-35 | 0.15 | HD500 |
| | СN9570-Т | 7TCA083870R1735 | 95 | 35-70 | 0.16 | HD500 |
| | СN9595-Т | 7TCA083870R1266 | 95 | 95 | 0.15 | HD500 |
| | CN120120-T | 7TCA083870R1434 | 120 | 35-120 | 0.17 | HD600 |
| | CN150150-T | 7TCA083870R1738 | 150 | 70-150 | 0.12 | HD600 |
| | CN18595-T | 7TCA083870R1454 | 185 | 95 | 0.13 | HD600 |
| | CN185185-T | 7TCA083870R1734 | 120-185 | 95-185 | 0.25 | Contact ABB |
| | СN240120-Т | 7TCA083870R1452 | 150-240 | 95-120 | 0.24 | Contact ABB |
| | CN240240-T | 7TCA083870R1523 | 240 | 150-240 | 0.22 | Contact ABB |



Manufactured from electroplated tinned pure copper. Ensure all underground connections are sealed/waterproofed using moisture inhibiting tape.

Additional sizes available on request.



Technical reference Introduction

The IEC/BS EN 62305 standard reflects increased scientific understanding of lightning and its effects over the last twenty years, and takes stock of the growing impact of technology and electronic systems on our daily activities.

IEC/BS EN 62305 Lightning protection standard The IEC/BS EN 62305 Standard for lightning

protection was originally published in September 2006, to supercede the previous standard, BS 6651:1999.

For a period, IEC/BS EN 62305 and BS 6651 ran in parallel, but in August 2008, BS 6651 was withdrawn and now IEC/BS EN 63205 is the recognised standard for lightning protection.

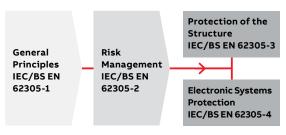
More complex and exacting than its predecessor, IEC/BS EN 62305 includes four distinct parts general principles, risk management, physical damage to structures and life hazard, and electronic systems protection.

Key to IEC/BS EN 62305 is that all considerations for lightning protection are driven by a complex and comprehensive risk assessment and that this assessment not only takes into account the structure to be protected, but also the services to which the structure is connected. In essence, structural lightning protection can no longer be considered in isolation, protection against transient overvoltages or electrical surges is integral to IEC/BS EN 62305.

Structure of IEC/BS EN 62305

The IEC/BS EN 62305 series consists of four parts, all of which need to be taken into consideration. These four parts are outlined here.





Part 1: General principles

IEC/BS EN 62305-1 (part 1) is an introduction to the other parts of the standard and essentially describes how to design a Lightning Protection System (LPS) in accordance with the accompanying parts of the standard.

Part 2: Risk management

IEC/BS EN 62305-2 (part 2) risk management approach, does not concentrate so much on the purely physical damage to a structure caused by a lightning discharge, but more on the risk of loss of human life (including permanent injury), loss of service to the public, loss of cultural heritage and economic loss.

Part 3: Physical damage to structures and life hazard

IEC/BS EN 62305-3 (part 3) relates directly to the major part of BS 6651. It differs from BS 6651 in as much that this new part has four Classes or protection levels of LPS, as opposed to the basic two (ordinary and high-risk) levels in BS 6651.

Part 4: Electrical and electronic systems within structures

IEC/BS EN 62305-4 (part 4) covers the protection of electrical and electronic systems housed within structures. It embodies what Annex C in BS 6651 conveyed, but with a new zonal approach referred to as Lightning Protection Zones (LPZs). It provides information for the design, installation, maintenance and testing of a Lightning Electromagnetic Impulse (LEMP) protection system (now referred to as Surge Protection Measures - SPM) for electrical/ electronic systems within a structure.

Technical reference IEC/BS EN 62305-1 - General principles

This opening part of the IEC/BS EN 62305 suite of standards serves as an introduction to the further parts of the standard. It classifies the sources and types of damage to be evaluated and introduces the risks or types of loss to be anticipated as a result of lightning activity.

Furthermore, it defines the relationships between damage and loss that form the basis for the risk assessment calculations in part 2 of the standard.

Lightning current parameters are defined. These are used as the basis for the selection and implementation of the appropriate protection measures detailed in parts 3 and 4 of the standard.

Part 1 of the standard also introduces new concepts for consideration when preparing a lightning protection system, such as Lightning Protection Zones (LPZs) and separation distance.

Damage and loss

IEC/BS EN 62305 identifies four main sources of damage:

- **S1** Flashes to the structure
- S2 Flashes near to the structure
- S3 Flashes to the lines connected to the structure
- **S4** Flashes near the lines connected to the structure

Each source of damage may result in one or more of three types of damage:

- D1 Injury of living beings by electric shock
- **D2** Physical damage (fire, explosion, mechanical destruction, chemical release) due to lightning current effects including sparking
- D3 Failure of internal systems due to Lightning
- Electromagnetic Impulse (LEMP)

The following types of loss may result from damage due to lightning:

- L1 Loss of human life (including permanent injury)
- L2 Loss of service to the public
- L3 Loss of cultural heritage
- L4 Loss of economic value (structure, its content, and loss of activity)

The relationships of all of the above parameters are summarized in Table 1.

System design criteria

The ideal lightning protection for a structure and its connected services would be to enclose the structure within an earthed and perfectly conducting metallic shield (box), and in addition provide adequate bonding of any connected services at the entrance point into the shield.

This in essence would prevent the penetration of the lightning current and the induced electromagnetic field into the structure. However, in practice it is not possible or indeed cost effective to go to such lengths.

This standard thus sets out a defined set of lightning current parameters where protection measures, adopted in accordance with its recommendations, will reduce any damage and consequential loss as a result of a lightning strike. This reduction in damage and consequential loss is valid provided the lightning strike parameters fall within defined limits, established as Lightning Protection Levels (LPL).

Table 1: Damage and loss in a structure according to point of lightning strike (IEC/BS EN 62305-1 Table 2).

| Point of strike | Source of damage | Type of damage | Type of loss |
|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Structure | S1 | D1 | L1, L4** |
| | _ | D2 | L1, L2, L3, L4 |
| | _ | D3 | L1*, L2, L4 |
| Near a Structure | S2 | D3 | L1*, L2, L4 |
| Lines connected | S 3 | D1 | L1, L4** |
| to the structure | _ | D2 | L1, L2, L3, L4 |
| | - | D3 | L1*, L2, L4 |
| Near a Line | S4 | D3 | L1*, L2, L4 |

*Only for structures with risk of explosion and for hospitals or other structures where failures of internal systems immediately endangers human life.

**Only for properties where animals may be lost.

Technical reference IEC/BS EN 62305-1 - Lightning protection levels (LPL)

01 The types of damage and loss resulting from a lightning strike on or near a structure.

Lightning Protection Levels (LPL)

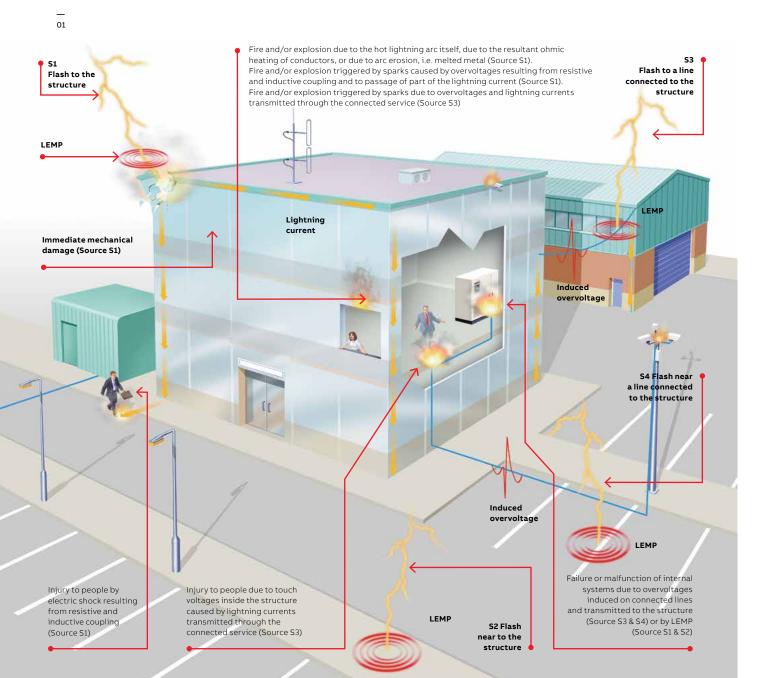
Four protection levels have been determined based on parameters obtained from previously published technical papers. Each level has a fixed set of maximum and minimum lightning current parameters. These parameters are shown in Table 2.

The maximum values have been used in the design of products such as lightning protection components and Surge Protective Devices (SPDs).

The minimum values of lightning current have been used to derive the rolling sphere radius for each level.

Table 2: Lightning current for each LPL based on 10/350 $\mu s.$ waveform

| LPL | I | II | Ш | IV |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Maximum current (kA) | 200 | 150 | 100 | 100 |
| Minimum current (kA) | 3 | 5 | 10 | 16 |



Technical reference IEC/BS EN 62305-1 - Lightning protection zones (LPZ)

01 The LPZ concept.

Lightning protection zones (LPZ)

The concept of the Lightning Protection Zone (LPZ) was introduced within IEC/BS EN 62305 particularly to assist in determining the protection measures required to establish protection measures to counter Lightning Electromagnetic Impulse (LEMP) within a structure.

The general principle is that the equipment requiring protection should be located in an LPZ whose electromagnetic characteristics are compatible with the equipment stress withstand or immunity capability.

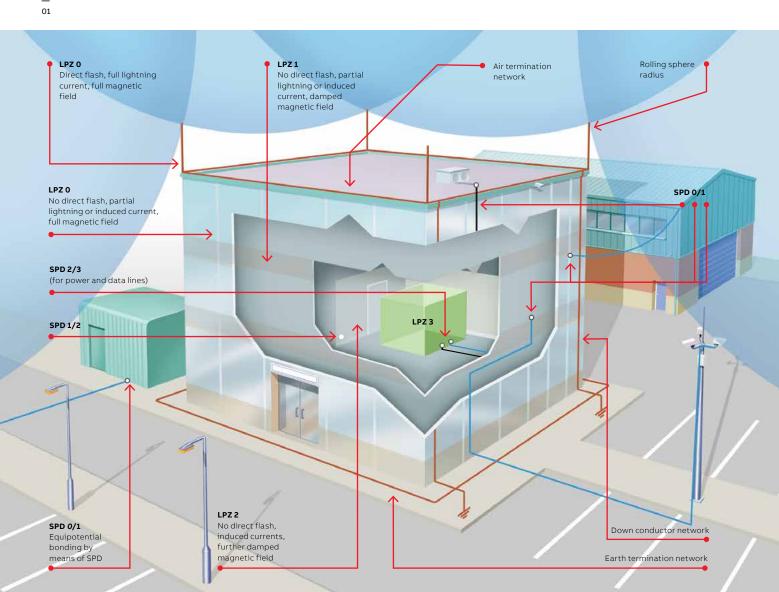
The concept caters for external zones, with risk of direct lightning strike, or partial lightning current occurring (LPZ 0) and levels of protection within internal zones (LPZ 1 & LPZ 2).

In general the higher the number of the zone (LPZ 2; LPZ 3 etc) the lower the electromagnetic effects expected. Typically, any sensitive electronic equipment should be located in higher numbered LPZs and be protected against LEMP by relevant Surge Protection Measures (SPM as defined in IEC/BS EN 62305).

SPM were previously referred to as a LEMP Protection Measures System (LPMS) in IEC/BS EN 62305:2006.

Figure 4 highlights the LPZ concept as applied to the structure and to SPM. The concept is expanded upon in IEC/BS EN 62305-3 and IEC/BS EN 62305-4.

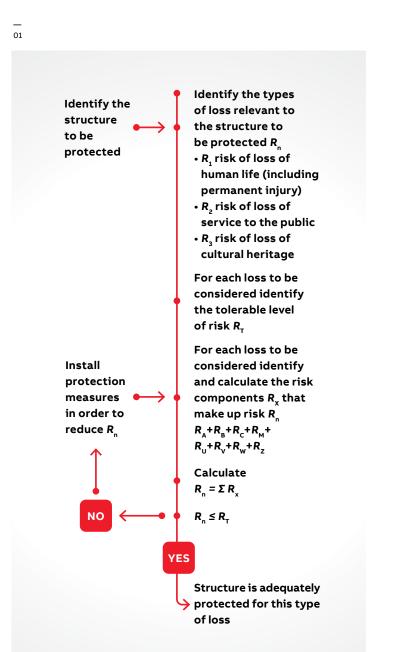
Selection of the most suitable SPM is made using the risk assessment in accordance with IEC/BS EN 62305-2.



Technical reference IEC/BS EN 62305-2 - Risk management

IEC/BS EN 62305-2 is key to the correct implementation of IEC/BS EN 62305-3 and IEC/BS EN 62305-4. The assessment and management of risk is now significantly more in depth and extensive than the approach of BS 6651.

01 Procedure for deciding the need for protection (IEC/BS EN 62305-1 Figure 1). IEC/BS EN 62305-2 specifically deals with making a risk assessment, the results of which define the level of Lightning Protection System (LPS) required. While BS 6651 devoted 9 pages (including figures) to the subject of risk assessment, IEC/BS EN 62305-2 currently contains over 140 pages.



The first stage of the risk assessment is to identify which of the four types of loss (as identified in IEC/BS EN 62305-1) the structure and its contents can incur. The ultimate aim of the risk assessment is to quantify and if necessary reduce the relevant primary risks i.e.:

- *R*₁ risk of loss of human life (including permanent injury)
- **R**₂ risk of loss of service to the public
- R, risk of loss of cultural heritage
- R₄ risk of loss of economic value

For each of the first three primary risks, a tolerable risk (R_{τ}) is set. This data can be sourced in Table 7 of IEC 62305-2 or Table NF.1 of the National Annex of BS EN 62305-2.

Each primary risk (R_n) is determined through a long series of calculations as defined within the standard. If the actual risk (R_n) is less than or equal to the tolerable risk (R_r), then no protection measures are needed. If the actual risk (R_n) is greater than its corresponding tolerable risk (R_r), then protection measures must be instigated. The above process is repeated (using new values that relate to the chosen protection measures) until R_n is less than or equal to its corresponding R_r .

It is this iterative process as shown in the Figure to the left that decides the choice or indeed Lightning Protection Level (LPL) of Lightning Protection System (LPS) and Surge Protective Measures (SPM) to counter Lightning Electromagnetic impulse (LEMP).

Technical reference IEC/BS EN 62305-3 - Physical damage to structures & life hazard

IEC/BS EN 62305-3. This part of the suite of standards deals with protection measures in and around a structure.

The main body of this part of the standard gives guidance on the design of an external Lightning Protection System (LPS), internal LPS and maintenance and inspection programmes.

Lightning Protection System (LPS)

IEC/BS EN 62305-1 has defined four Lightning Protection Levels (LPLs) based on probable minimum and maximum lightning currents. These LPLs equate directly to classes of Lightning Protection System (LPS).

The correlation between the four levels of LPL and LPS is identified in Table 3. In essence, the greater the LPL, the higher class of LPS is required.

External LPS design considerations

The lightning protection designer must initially consider the thermal and explosive effects caused at the point of a lightning strike and the consequences to the structure under consideration. Depending upon the consequences the designer may choose either of the following types of external LPS:

- Isolated
- Non-isolated

External LPS design considerations

An Isolated LPS is typically chosen when the structure is constructed of combustible materials or presents a risk of explosion. Conversely a non-isolated system may be fitted where no such danger exists.

An external LPS consists of:

- Air termination system
- Down conductor system
- · Earth termination system

These individual elements of an LPS should be connected together using appropriate lightning protection components (LPC) complying (in the case of BS EN 62305) with IEC/BS EN 62561 series. This will ensure that in the event of a lightning current discharge to the structure, the correct design and choice of components will minimize any potential damage.

Air termination system

The role of an air termination system is to capture the lightning discharge current and dissipate it harmlessly to earth via the down conductor and earth termination system. Therefore it is important to use a correctly designed air termination system.

IEC/BS EN 62305-3 advocates the following, in any combination, for the design of the air termination:

- Air rods (or finials) whether they are free-standing masts or linked with conductors to form a mesh on the roof
- Catenary (or suspended) conductors, whether they are supported by free-standing masts or linked with conductors to form a mesh on the roof
- Meshed conductor network that may lie in direct contact with the roof or be suspended above it (in the event that it is of paramount importance that the roof is not exposed to a direct lightning discharge)

The standard makes it quite clear that all types of air termination systems that are used shall meet the positioning requirements laid down in the body of the standard. It highlights that the air termination components should be installed on corners, exposed points and edges of the structure.

The three basic methods recommended for determining the position of the air termination systems are:

- The rolling sphere method
- The protective angle method
- The mesh method

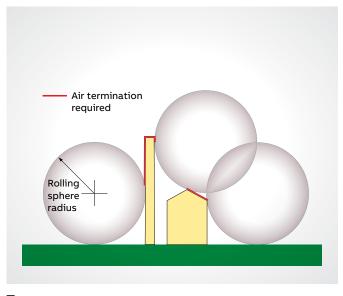
These methods are detailed over the following pages.

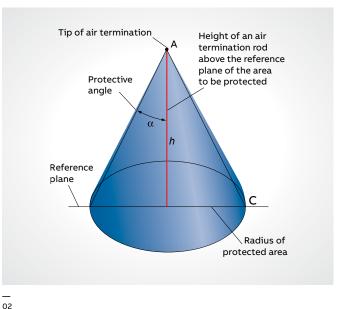
Table 3: Relation between Lightning Protection Level (LPL) and Class of LPS (IEC/BS EN 62305-3 Table 1).

| LPL | Class of LPS |
|-----|--------------|
| I | I |
| II | 11 |
| | |
| IV | IV |

Technical reference

IEC/BS EN 62305-3 - Physical damage to structures & life hazard





01

01 Application of the rolling sphere method.

02 The protective angle method for a single air rod.

The rolling sphere method

The rolling sphere method is a simple means of identifying areas of a structure that need protection, taking into account the possibility of side strikes to the structure. The basic concept of applying the rolling sphere to a structure is illustrated above.

The rolling sphere method was used in BS 6651, the only difference being that in IEC/BS EN 62305 there are different radii of the rolling sphere that correspond to the relevant class of LPS (see Table 4).This method is suitable for defining zones of protection for all types of structures, particularly those of complex geometry.

The protective angle method

The protective angle method is a mathematical simplification of the rolling sphere method. The protective angle (α) is the angle created between the tip (A) of the vertical rod and a line projected down to the surface on which the rod sits (see above).

The protective angle afforded by an air rod is clearly a three dimensional concept whereby the rod is assigned a cone of protection by sweeping the line AC at the angle of protection a full 360° around the air rod.

The protective angle differs with varying height of the air rod and class of LPS. The protective angle afforded by an air rod is determined from Table 2 of IEC/BS EN 62305-3. Varying the protection angle is a change to the simple 45° zone of protection afforded in most cases in BS 6651. Furthermore the new standard uses the height of the air termination system above the reference plane, whether that be ground or roof level.

The protective angle method is better suited for simple shaped buildings. However this method is only valid up to a height equal to the rolling sphere radius of the appropriate LPL.

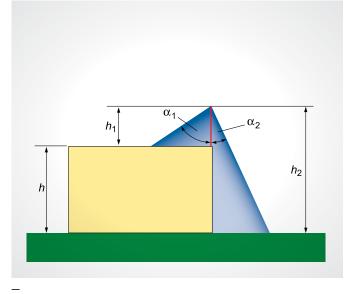
—

Table 4: Max. values of rolling sphere radius corresponding to the Class of LPS

| Class of LPS | Rolling sphere radius (m) |
|--------------|---------------------------|
| I | 20 |
| II | 30 |
| 111 | 45 |
| IV | 60 |

Table 5: Max. values of mesh size corresponding to the Class of LPS

| Class of LPS | Mesh size (m) |
|--------------|---------------|
| I | 5 x 5 |
| II | 10 x 10 |
| III | 15 x 15 |
| IV | 20 x 20 |





03 Effect of the height of the reference plane on the protection angle.

04 Concealed air termination network.

05 Determination of the protective angle (IEC/ BS EN 62305-3 Table 2).

The mesh method

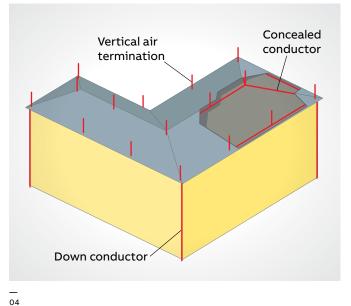
IEC/BS EN 62305 lists four different air termination mesh sizes that are defined and correspond to the relevant class of LPS.

This method is suitable where plain surfaces require protection if the following conditions are met:

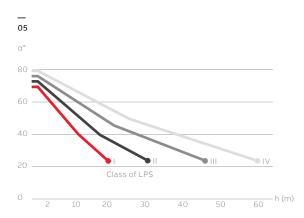
- Air termination conductors must be positioned at roof edges, on roof overhangs and on the ridges of roof with a pitch in excess of 1 in 10 (5.7°)
- No metal installation protrudes above the air termination system

Modern research on lightning inflicted damage has shown that the edges and corners of roofs are most susceptible to damage. So on all structures particularly with flat roofs, perimeter conductors should be installed as close to the outer edges of the roof as is practicable.

The IEC/BS EN 62305 Standard permits the use of conductors (whether they be fortuitous metalwork or dedicated LP conductors) under the roof. Vertical air rods (finials) or strike plates should be mounted above the roof and connected to the conductor system beneath.



The air rods should be spaced not more than 10 m apart and if strike plates are used as an alternative, these should be strategically placed over the roof area not more than 5 m apart.



Note 1: Not applicable beyond the values marked with ● Only rolling sphere and mesh methods apply in these cases Note 2: h is the height of air-termination above the reference plane of the area to be protected Note 3: The angle will not change for values of h below 2m

Technical reference IEC/BS EN 62305-3 - Physical damage to structures & life hazard

Non-conventional air termination systems

A lot of technical (and commercial) debate has raged over the years regarding the validity of the claims made by the proponents of such systems. This topic was discussed extensively within the technical working groups that compiled IEC/BS EN 62305. The outcome was to remain with the information housed within this standard.

IEC/BS EN 62305 states unequivocally that the volume or zone of protection afforded by the air termination system (e.g. air rod) shall be determined only by the real physical dimension of the air termination system. This statement is reinforced within the 2011 version of IEC/BS EN 62305, by being incorporated in the body of the standard, rather than forming part of an Annex (Annex A of IEC/BS EN 62305-3:2006).

Typically if the air rod is 5 m tall then the only claim for the zone of protection afforded by this air rod would be based on 5 m and the relevant class of LPS and not any enhanced dimension claimed by some nonconventional air rods.

There is no other standard being contemplated to run in parallel with this standard IEC/BS EN 62305.



Table 6: Minimum thickness of metal sheets or metal pipes in air termination systems (IEC/BS EN 62305-3 Table 3).

| Class of LPS | Material | Thickness ⁽¹⁾ t | Thickness ⁽²⁾ t' |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| l to IV | Lead | - | 2.0 mm |
| | Steel (stainless, galvanized) | 4 mm | 0.5 mm |
| | Titanium | 4 mm | 0.5 mm |
| | Copper | 5 mm | 0.5 mm |
| | Aluminium | 7 mm | 0.65 mm |
| | Zinc | _ | 0.7 mm |

⁽¹⁾ Thickness t prevents puncture, hot spot or ignition. ⁽²⁾ Thickness t' only for metal sheets if it is not important to prevent puncture, hot spot or ignition problems.

Natural components

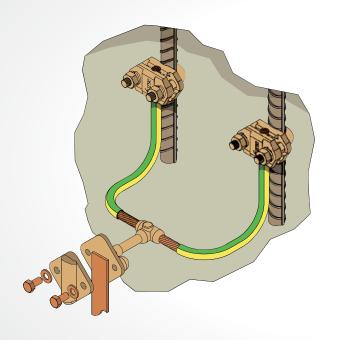
When metallic roofs are being considered as a natural air termination arrangement, IEC/BS EN 62305 offers guidance on the minimum thickness and type of material under consideration, as well as additional information if the roof has to be considered puncture proof from a lightning discharge (see Table 6).

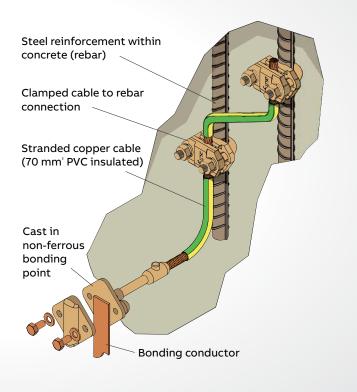
Down conductors

Down conductors should within the bounds of practical constraints take the most direct route from the air termination system to the earth termination system. The greater the number of down conductors the better the lightning current is shared between them. This is enhanced further by equipotential bonding to the conductive parts of the structure.

Lateral connections sometimes referred to as coronal bands or ring conductors provided either by fortuitous metalwork or external conductors at regular intervals are also encouraged. The down conductor spacing should correspond with the relevant class of LPS.

There should always be a minimum of two down conductors distributed around the perimeter of the structure. Down conductors should wherever possible be installed at each exposed corner of the structure as research has shown these to carry the major part of the lightning current.





113

01

Table 7: Typical values of the distance between down conductors according to the Class of LPS (IEC/BS EN 62305-3 Table 4).

| Class of LPS | Typical distances |
|--------------|-------------------|
| I | 10 m |
| II | 10 m |
| III | 15 m |
| IV | 20 m |

Natural components

IEC/BS EN 62305 encourages the use of fortuitous metal parts on or within the structure to be incorporated into the LPS. That these are welded, clamped with suitable connection components or overlapped a minimum of 20 times the rebar diameter. This is to ensure that those reinforcing bars likely to carry lightning currents have secure connections from one length to the next.

When internal reinforcing bars are required to be connected to external down conductors or earthing network either of the arrangements shown above is suitable. If the connection from the bonding conductor to the rebar is to be encased in concrete then the standard recommends that two clamps are used, one connected to one length of rebar and the other to a different length of rebar. The joints should then be encased by a moisture inhibiting compound. If the reinforcing bars (or structural steel frames) are to be used as down conductors then electrical continuity should be ascertained from the air termination system to the earthing system. For new build structures this can be decided at the early construction stage by using dedicated reinforcing bars or alternatively to run a dedicated copper conductor from the top of the structure to the foundation prior to the pouring of the concrete. This dedicated copper conductor should be bonded to the adjoining/adjacent reinforcing bars periodically.

If there is doubt as to the route and continuity of the reinforcing bars within existing structures then an external down conductor system should be installed. These should ideally be bonded into the reinforcing network of the structures at the top and bottom of the structure.

Technical reference IEC/BS EN 62305-3 - Physical damage to structures & life hazard

Earth termination system

The earth termination system is vital for the dispersion of lightning current safely and effectively into the ground.

The standard recommends a single integrated earth termination system for a structure, combining lightning protection, power and telecommunication systems. The agreement of the operating authority or owner of the relevant systems should be obtained prior to any bonding taking place.

A good earth connection should possess the following characteristics:

- Low electrical resistance between the electrode and the earth. The lower the earth electrode resistance the more likely the lightning current will choose to flow down that path in preference to any other, allowing the current to be conducted safely to and dissipated in the earth
- Good corrosion resistance. The choice of material for the earth electrode and its connections is of vital importance. It will be buried in soil for many years so has to be totally dependable

The standard advocates a low earthing resistance requirement and points out that the earthing system should have an overall resistance to earth path of 10 Ohms or less.

210 53358

Three basic earth electrode arrangements are used:

- Type A arrangement
- Type B arrangement
- Foundation earth electrodes

Type A arrangement

This consists of horizontal or vertical earth electrodes, connected to each down conductor fixed on the outside of the structure.

Type B arrangement

This arrangement is essentially a fully connected ring earth electrode that is sited around the periphery of the structure and is in contact with the surrounding soil for a minimum 80% of its total length (i.e. 20% of its overall length may be housed in say the basement of the structure and not in direct contact with the earth).

Foundation earth electrodes

This is essentially a type B earthing arrangement. It comprises conductors that are installed in the concrete foundation of the structure. If any additional lengths of electrodes are required they need to meet the same criteria as those for type B arrangement. Foundation earth electrodes can be used to augment the steel reinforcing foundation mesh.

Separation (isolation) distance of the external LPS

A separation distance (i.e. the electrical insulation) between the external LPS and the structural metal parts is essentially required. This will minimize any chance of partial lightning current being introduced internally in the structure.

This can be achieved by placing lightning conductors sufficiently far away from any conductive parts that have routes leading into the structure. So, if the lightning discharge strikes the lightning conductor, it cannot 'bridge the gap' and flash over to the adjacent metalwork. 01 Example of main equipotential bonding.

Internal LPS design considerations

The fundamental role of the internal LPS is to ensure the avoidance of dangerous sparking occurring within the structure to be protected. This could be due, following a lightning discharge, to lightning current flowing in the external LPS or indeed other conductive parts of the structure and attempting to flash or spark over to internal metallic installations.

Carrying out appropriate equipotential bonding measures or ensuring there is a sufficient electrical insulation distance between the metallic parts can avoid dangerous sparking between different metallic parts.

Lightning equipotential bonding

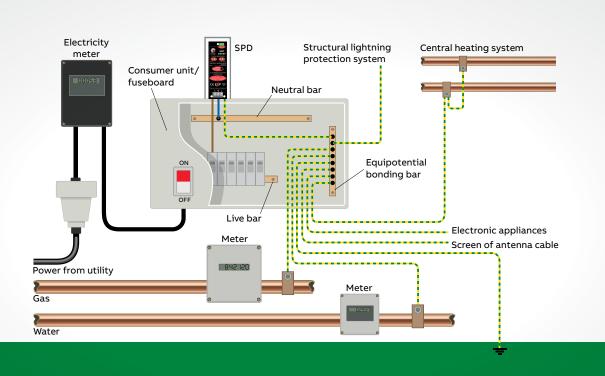
Equipotential bonding is simply the electrical interconnection of all appropriate metallic installations/parts, such that in the event of lightning currents flowing, no metallic part is at a different voltage potential with respect to one another. If the metallic parts are essentially at the same potential then the risk of sparking or flashover is nullified.

This electrical interconnection can be achieved by natural/fortuitous bonding or by using specific bonding conductors that are sized according to Tables 8 and 9 of IEC/BS EN 62305-3. Bonding can also be accomplished by the use of surge protective devices (SPDs) where the direct connection with bonding conductors is not suitable.

115

The Figure below (which is based on IEC/BS EN 62305-3 fig E.43) shows a typical example of an equipotential bonding arrangement. The gas, water and central heating system are all bonded directly to the equipotential bonding bar located inside but close to an outer wall near ground level. The power cable is bonded via a suitable SPD, upstream from the electric meter, to the equipotential bonding bar. This bonding bar should be located close to the main distribution board (MDB) and also closely connected to the earth termination system with short length conductors. In larger or extended structures several bonding bars may be required but they should all be interconnected with each other.

The screen of any antenna cable along with any shielded power supply to electronic appliances being routed into the structure should also be bonded at the equipotential bar.



Technical reference IEC/BS EN 62561 series - Lightning protection system components

The IEC/BS EN 62561 series of standards focuses on design and performance of components which are to be installed in an external LPS.

01 Environmental ageing chamber for ammonia atmosphere ageing. Designers/users of these systems need to be assured that the components, conductors, earth electrodes etc. that will be installed have the requisite durability to survive long term exposure to the environmental elements whilst retaining the ability to dissipate lightning current safely and harmlessly to earth.

The IEC/BS EN 62561 series of standards defines the processes by which these critical lightning protection components are judged fit for purpose.

01



There are currently seven parts to the series:

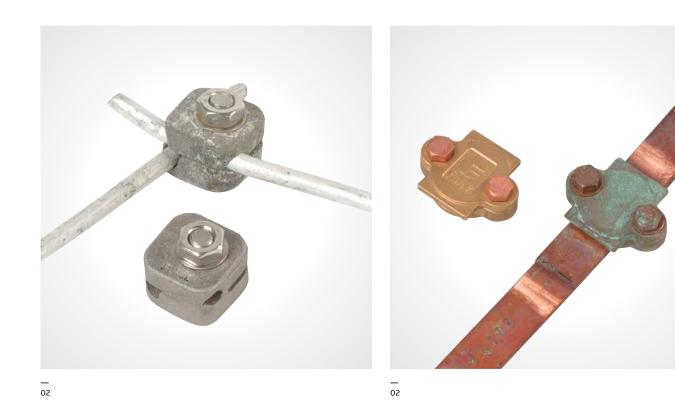
- IEC/BS EN 62561-1 Lightning protection system components (LPSC) Part 1: Requirement for connection components
- IEC/BS EN 62561-2 Lightning protection system components (LPSC) Part 2: Requirements for conductors and earth electrodes
- IEC/BS EN 62561-3 Lightning protection system components (LPSC) Part 3: Requirements for isolating spark gaps (ISG)
- IEC/BS EN 62561-4 Lightning protection system components (LPSC) Part 4: Requirements for conductor fasteners
- IEC/BS EN 62561-5 Lightning protection system components (LPSC) Part 5: Requirements for earth electrode inspection housings and earth electrode seals
- IEC/BS EN 62561-6 Lightning protection system components (LPSC) Part 6: Requirements for lightning strike counters
- IEC/BS EN 62561-7 Lightning protection system components (LPSC) Part 7: Requirements for earth enhancing compounds

Independent testing

IEC/BS EN 62561 series requires manufacturers to undertake thorough testing and performance measurement of their components in order to gain compliance.

Three specimens of the component are tested, with conductors and specimens prepared and assembled in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, e.g. to recommended tightening torques.

Testing can include environmental preconditioning (various treatments such as salt mist spray or exposure to a humid sulphurous atmosphere etc.) followed by subjecting components to simulated lightning discharges to assess their capacity to cope with onerous conditions.



2 Furse lightning protection components, showing results after environmental preconditioning and lightning discharge testing. Environmental preconditioning is designed to rapidly replicate the effect of component ageing under expected environmental conditions at site, to prove the component's ability to conduct lightning over time. Testing therefore ensures components have been appropriately constructed for their application, meet the requirements of the standard and will prove safe in use for a number of years.

Furse product tests are undertaken by an independent Certified test laboratory -The Research Development and Certification Centre, High Voltage and High Current Testing Laboratory - to ensure our products conform.

Passing the test

Each part of IEC/BS EN 62561 defines its own criteria for satisfactory performance of components.

All three specimens of a tested component must satisfy the conditions set out by IEC/BS EN 62561 in order for the testing to be deemed successful.

Following testing, a full test report with certification should be produced by the independent laboratory for all components satisfying the test criteria.

IEC/BS EN 62561 requires manufacturers to retain the test report along with adequate documentation to support testing and product application, including installation instructions.

Furse component performance

By choosing lightning protection components conforming to the IEC/BS EN 62561 series, the designer ensures he or she is using the best products on the market and is in compliance with IEC/BS EN 62305.

Furse structural lightning protection components are therefore rigorously tested to this standard.

Through independent testing, Furse products are proven to withstand the constant exposure to the environment as required by an LPS, thereby ensuring they will continue to dissipate lightning current safely and harmlessly to earth over the long term.

Technical reference Earthing standards

Installation of a well designed earthing system is a fundamental requirement for all structures and electrical systems (at all voltages).

Effective earthing safeguards people from risk of electric shock, in that 'hazardous-live-parts shall not be accessible and accessible conductive parts shall not be hazardous live', and ensures a low impedance route to the general mass of earth for currents in the electrical system, under both normal and fault conditions.

A number of national and international standards have been published which define earthing system design parameters for structures, electrical equipment and systems, including:

- BS EN 50522: Earthing of power installations
- exceeding 1kVac
- **BS 7430**: Code of practice for protective earthing of electrical installations
- **BS 7354**: Code of practice for design of high voltage open terminal stations
- IEEE Std 80: IEEE Guide for safety in AC
- substation grounding
- ENA TS 41-24 Guidelines for the design, installation, testing and maintenance of main earthing systems in substations

The design, specification, inspection and periodic testing of earthing systems should follow the guidance and recommendations provided by these standards.

BS 7430: Protective earthing of electrical installations

British Standard BS 7430 provides guidance on earthing of general land-based electrical installations in and around buildings in the UK, and considers:

- Low voltage installation earthing and equipotential bonding for general, industrial and commercial buildings, locations with increased risk, rail systems etc
- The interface between low voltage and high voltage substations
- Earthing of generators and Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPSs) supplying low voltage installations

BS 7430 defines the elements for creating an appropriate earthing arrangement for a low voltage installation, including a main earthing terminal, protective conductors, earthing conductors and circuit protective conductors, and the use of earth electrodes to dissipate currents to the general mass of earth. Extending the earthing arrangement through the use of equipotential bonding measures to cover exposed and conductive metal parts is further recommended to protect against step and touch voltages, and to remove risk of dangerous sparking. Five classes of low voltage electrical installation are defined within the standard - TN-S, TN-C, TN-C-S, TT and IT.

Performance requirements for earthing these low voltage installations are defined in the IET Wiring Regulations, BS 7671.

The earthing arrangement should be sufficiently robust to ensure it lasts the lifetime of the installation, and be protected from mechanical damage and corrosion so that it remains capable of carrying the maximum expected current, for which it is specified, under both normal and fault conditions. BS 7430 therefore defines selection parameters for the earthing arrangement, e.g. the size and material for conductors, earth electrodes etc, and makes clear the need for careful consideration of site conditions (soil composition and resistivity).

Taking actual measurements at the site is important to gauge the expected effectiveness of the earthing arrangement, and guidance is provided for measuring resistance calculations for earth plates, earth rods, ring conductor and foundation earth electrodes.

Where necessary in high resistivity areas or on rocky ground, treatment of the soil through use of an earth electrode backfill is recommended to improve earth contact resistance.

Substation earthing

BS EN 50522, BS 7354, IEEE std. 80 and ENA TS 41-24 reference the requirements for earthing of substations.

The design and specification of an appropriate earthing arrangement for substations is essential to provide a low impedance path for earth fault, and lightning currents, and to protect personnel on site from potentially fatal step and touch voltages. These standards provide guidance on (but not limited to):

- Maximum permitted step and touch voltages
- Methods for calculating earthing system design
- High voltage earth electrode selection, including type, material and size
- Switching and busbar arrangement
- Equipotential bonding
- Insulation co-ordination

Primary to these standards is limiting earth potential rise (EPR) under earth fault conditions so that step and touch potential limits are not exceeded, and earth resistance remains as low as possible. Essentially, use of an earthing grid consisting of horizontal cross-bonded earthing conductors is recommended, augmented by earth rods where the site includes low resistivity layers beneath the surface. These earth rods mitigate seasonal variations in earth grid resistance at the grid's burial depth.

| Part. No. | ABB order code | Page | Part. No. | ABB order code | Page |
|-----------|-----------------|------|-----------|-----------------|------|
| 103098-FU | 7TCA083420R0002 | 41 | BD028 | 7TCA083070R0334 | 23 |
| 103101-FU | 7TCA083420R0001 | 41 | BD028-T | 7TCA083070R0335 | 23 |
| 103103-FU | 7TCA083420R0003 | 41 | BD030 | 7TCA083070R0005 | 23 |
| 103110-FU | 7TCA083450R0000 | 41 | BD031 | 7TCA083070R0362 | 23 |
| 103118-FU | 7TCA083420R0004 | 41 | BD031-T | 7TCA083070R0276 | 23 |
| 10H-FU | 7TAH006100R0001 | 85 | BD035 | 7TCA083070R0006 | 23 |
| 1H-FU | 7TAH006100R0002 | 85 | BN001 | 7TCA083070R0007 | 63 |
| 20H-FU | 7TAH006100R0005 | 85 | BN002 | 7TCA083070R0008 | 63 |
| 2H-FU | 7TAH006100R0006 | 85 | BN005 | 7TCA083720R0000 | 88 |
| 30H-FU | 7TAH006100R0009 | 85 | BN010 | 7TCA083720R0002 | 90 |
| 350M-FU | 7TAH006100R0010 | 85 | BN101 | 7TCA083070R0009 | 63 |
| 3902 | 7TAA014520R0000 | 91 | BN102 | 7TCA083070R0011 | 63 |
| 3903 | 7TAA014520R0003 | 91 | BN105 | 7TCA083710R0000 | 88 |
| 3904 | 7TAA014520R0005 | 91 | BN113 | 7TCA083870R0021 | 88 |
| 3905-TB | 7TAA014520R0007 | 91 | BN114 | 7TCA083710R0010 | 88 |
| 3906-TB | 7TAA014520R0009 | 91 | BN115 | 7TCA083710R0003 | 90 |
| 3907 | 7TAA014520R0011 | 91 | BN117 | 7TCA083710R0011 | 88 |
| 3908 | 7TAA014520R0013 | 91 | BN120 | 7TCA083710R0004 | 90 |
| 40H-FU | 7TAH006100R0013 | 85 | BN125* | 7TCA083710R0005 | 88 |
| 499000-FU | 7TCA083420R0013 | 41 | BN130 | 7TCA083710R0006 | 88 |
| 499005-FU | 7TCA083420R0014 | 41 | BN150 | 7TCA083740R0000 | 83 |
| 499006-FU | 7TCA083420R0014 | 41 | BN155 | 7TCA083740R0001 | 83 |
| 499007-FU | 7TCA083420R0016 | 41 | BN175 | 7TCA083740R0002 | 91 |
| 499100-FU | 7TCA083420R0017 | 41 | BN176 | 7TCA083740R0003 | 91 |
| 499101-FU | 7TCA083420R0018 | 41 | BN300-FU* | 7TCA083740R0004 | 88 |
| 4H-FU | 7TAH006100R0014 | 85 | BN305* | 7TCA083740R0005 | 88 |
| 8H-FU | 7TAH006100R0022 | 85 | BN320 | 7TCA083870R0022 | 88 |
| 912000-FU | 7TCA083420R0019 | 40 | BN325 | 7TCA083740R0006 | 88 |
| 912000 FU | 7TCA083420R0019 | 40 | BN505 | 7TCA083070R0012 | 92 |
| 912002-FU | 7TCA083420R0020 | 40 | BN505-T | 7TCA083070R0027 | 92 |
| 912002-FU | 7TCA083420R0021 | 40 | BN510 | 7TCA083070R0027 | 92 |
| 912003-FU | | 40 | BN510-T | | 92 |
| | 7TCA083420R0023 | 40 | BR005 | 7TCA083070R0030 | 35 |
| 912005-FU | 7TCA083420R0024 | | | 7TCA083420R0034 | 35 |
| 912006-FU | 7TCA083420R0025 | 40 | BR105 | 7TCA083410R0000 | |
| 912007-FU | 7TCA083420R0026 | 40 | BT150 | 7TCA083750R0000 | 94 |
| 912008-FU | 7TCA083420R0027 | 40 | BT160 | 7TCA083750R0001 | 94 |
| 912009-FU | 7TCA083420R0028 | 40 | CA015-FU | 7TCA083580R0001 | 47 |
| 912010-FU | 7TCA083420R0029 | 40 | CA020-FU | 7TCA083580R0102 | 47 |
| 912011-FU | 7TCA083420R0030 | 40 | CA025-FU | 7TCA083580R0008 | 47 |
| 912013-FU | 7TCA083420R0031 | 40 | CA030-FU | 7TCA083580R0128 | 47 |
| 919828-FU | 7TCA083550R0000 | 41 | CA040-FU | 7TCA083580R0118 | 47 |
| AK005 | 7TCA083320R0000 | 78 | CA045-FU | 7TCA083580R0129 | 47 |
| AS100 | 7TCA083320R0002 | 78 | CA050-FU | 7TCA083580R0109 | 47 |
| AV005 | 7TCA083870R0018 | 28 | CA861 | 7TCA083590R0000 | 47 |
| BA205 | 7TCA083810R0000 | 23 | CA871 | 7TCA083590R0001 | 47 |
| BA210 | 7TCA083810R0002 | 23 | CA872 | 7TCA083590R0002 | 47 |
| BA225 | 7TCA083810R0004 | 23 | CA876 | 7TCA083590R0003 | 47 |
| BA230 | 7TCA083810R0005 | 23 | CA881 | 7TCA083590R0004 | 47 |
| BA235 | 7TCA083810R0008 | 23 | CA886 | 7TCA083590R0005 | 47 |
| BA240 | 7TCA083810R0009 | 23 | CA887 | 7TCA083590R0006 | 47 |
| BA250-FU | 7TCA083810R0010 | 23 | CA900 | 7TCA083830R0001 | 50 |

| Part. No. | ABB order code | Page | Part. No. | ABB order code | Page |
|-----------|-----------------|------|------------|-----------------|------|
| CB016 | 7TCA083080R0001 | 22 | СМ020 | 7TCA083870R0032 | 80 |
| CB025 | 7TCA083080R0002 | 22 | CM025 | 7TCA083870R0033 | 80 |
| СВ035 | 7TCA083080R0003 | 22 | СМ030 | 7TCA083870R0036 | 80 |
| CB050-FU | 7TCA083080R0004 | 22 | CM045 | 7TCA083870R2019 | 80 |
| СВ070 | 7TCA083080R0005 | 22 | СМ050 | 7TCA083870R2020 | 80 |
| CB071* | 7TCA083080R0007 | 22 | CN005* | 7TCA083620R0000 | 59 |
| СВ095 | 7TCA083080R0008 | 22 | CN1010 | 7TCA083870R0039 | 101 |
| CB120 | 7TCA083080R0009 | 22 | CN1010-T | 7TCA083870R1532 | 102 |
| CB150-FU | 7TCA083080R0010 | 22 | CN105-H | 7TCA083610R0002 | 59 |
| CB185 | 7TCA083080R0011 | 22 | CN120120 | 7TCA083870R0040 | 101 |
| CB240-FU | 7TCA083080R0041 | 22 | CN120120-T | 7TCA083870R1434 | 102 |
| CB300-FU | 7TCA083080R0013 | 22 | CN125125 | 7TCA083870R1261 | 101 |
| CB400-FU | 7TCA083080R0027 | 22 | CN150150 | 7TCA083870R0044 | 101 |
| CC016 | 7TCA083090R0004 | 26 | CN150150-T | 7TCA083870R1738 | 102 |
| CC025 | 7TCA083090R0005 | 26 | CN1616 | 7TCA083870R0045 | 101 |
| CC035 | 7TCA083090R0006 | 26 | CN1616-T | 7TCA083870R1318 | 102 |
| CC050 | 7TCA083090R0007 | 26 | CN185185 | 7TCA083870R0046 | 101 |
| CC070 | 7TCA083090R0009 | 26 | CN185185-T | 7TCA083870R1734 | 101 |
| CC095 | 7TCA083090R0010 | 26 | CN18595 | 7TCA083870R0047 | 101 |
| CC120-FU | 7TCA083090R0011 | 26 | CN18595-T | 7TCA083870R1454 | 101 |
| CC150-FU | 7TCA083090R0012 | 26 | CN240120 | 7TCA083870R0048 | 102 |
| CC185 | 7TCA083090R0012 | 26 | CN240120-T | 7TCA083870R1452 | 101 |
| CC240 | 7TCA083090R0014 | 26 | CN240240 | 7TCA083870R1278 | 102 |
| CC300 | 7TCA083090R0014 | 26 | CN240240 | 7TCA083870R1278 | 101 |
| CC400-FU | 7TCA083090R0015 | 26 | CN2510 | 7TCA083870R1523 | 102 |
| CD035 | | 22 | | | 101 |
| | 7TCA083060R0000 | | CN2510-T | 7TCA083870R1737 | |
| CD036 | 7TCA083060R0005 | 24 | CN2525 | 7TCA083870R0051 | 101 |
| CD038 | 7TCA083060R0008 | 24 | CN2525-T | 7TCA083670R0967 | 102 |
| CD039 | 7TCA083060R0009 | 24 | CN305 | 7TCA083640R0000 | 61 |
| CD040 | 7TCA083060R0010 | 24 | CN310 | 7TCA083640R0001 | 61 |
| CD041 | 7TCA083060R0013 | 24 | CN3516 | 7TCA083870R0052 | 101 |
| CD080 | 7TCA083820R0000 | 22 | CN3516-T | 7TCA083870R1536 | 102 |
| CD081 | 7TCA083820R0001 | 25 | CN3535 | 7TCA083870R0053 | 101 |
| CD083 | 7TCA083820R0002 | 25 | CN3535-T | 7TCA083670R0007 | 102 |
| CD084 | 7TCA083820R0003 | 25 | CN5050 | 7TCA083870R0056 | 101 |
| CD085 | 7TCA083820R0004 | 25 | CN5050-T | 7TCA083870R1736 | 102 |
| CD086 | 7TCA083820R0005 | 25 | CN7035 | 7TCA083870R0059 | 101 |
| CD235 | 7TCA083060R0015 | 22 | CN7035-T | 7TCA083870R0060 | 102 |
| CG005 | 7TCA083160R0003 | 76 | CN7070 | 7TCA083870R0061 | 101 |
| CG013 | 7TCA083160R0004 | 76 | CN7070-T | 7TCA083870R0062 | 102 |
| CG170 | 7TCA083160R0005 | 74 | CN810-FU | 7TCA083630R0008 | 62 |
| CG177 | 7TCA083160R0006 | 75 | CN815-FU | 7TCA083630R0009 | 62 |
| CG270 | 7TCA083160R0007 | 74 | CN820-FU | 7TCA083630R0010 | 62 |
| CG277 | 7TCA083160R0009 | 75 | CN910 | 7TCA083630R0001 | 63 |
| CG370 | 7TCA083160R0011 | 74 | CN910-UL | 7TCA083630R0002 | 63 |
| CG377 | 7TCA083160R0012 | 75 | CN915 | 7TCA083650R0001 | 63 |
| CG500 | 7TCA083420R0035 | 35 | CN920 | 7TCA083650R0002 | 63 |
| CG600 | 7TCA083410R0001 | 35 | CN925 | 7TCA083630R0003 | 63 |
| CG705 | 7TCA083450R0006 | 35 | CN930 | 7TCA083630R0006 | 63 |
| СМ005 | 7TCA083930R0003 | 67 | CN9535 | 7TCA083870R0063 | 101 |
| CM015 | 7TCA083870R0030 | 80 | CN9535-T | 7TCA083870R1265 | 102 |

| Part. No. | ABB order code | Page | Part. No. | ABB order code | Page |
|-----------|------------------|------|-----------|-----------------|------|
| CN9570 | 7TCA083870R0064 | 101 | CP876 | 7TCA083570R0003 | 45 |
| СN9570-Т | 7TCA083870R1735 | 102 | CP881 | 7TCA083570R0004 | 45 |
| CN9595 | 7TCA083870R0065 | 101 | CP886 | 7TCA083570R0005 | 45 |
| CN9595-T | 7TCA083870R1266 | 102 | CP887 | 7TCA083570R0006 | 45 |
| CP005 | 7TCA083550R0005 | 45 | CP905 | 7TCA083560R0003 | 44 |
| CP010 | 7TCA083550R0006 | 45 | CP910 | 7TCA083830R0007 | 44 |
| CP015 | 7TCA083550R0007 | 45 | CP915 | 7TCA083560R0005 | 44 |
| CP020 | 7TCA083550R0014 | 45 | CP915 | 7TCA083560R0005 | 44 |
| CP025 | 7TCA083550R0027 | 45 | CP920 | 7TCA083830R0008 | 44 |
| CP030 | 7TCA083550R0037 | 45 | CP925 | 7TCA083560R0007 | 44 |
| CP033 | 7TCA083550R0129 | 45 | CP935 | 7TCA083560R0008 | 44 |
| CP035 | 7TCA083550R0048 | 45 | CR105 | 7TCA083210R0004 | 81 |
| CP040 | 7TCA083550R0052 | 45 | CR108 | 7TCA083210R0007 | 81 |
| CP045 | 7TCA083550R0069 | 45 | CR110 | 7TCA083210R0008 | 81 |
| CP050 | 7TCA083550R0079 | 45 | CR115 | 7TCA083210R0009 | 81 |
| CP065* | 7TCA083550R0088 | 45 | CR125 | 7TCA083210R0010 | 81 |
| CP105 | 7TCA083520R0008 | 43 | CR125 | 7TCA083210R0010 | 81 |
| | 7TCA083520R0000 | | | | |
| CP110 | | 42 | CR205 | 7TCA083220R0002 | 82 |
| CP115 | 7TCA083520R0005 | 42 | CR215 | 7TCA083220R0003 | 82 |
| CP125 | 7TCA083520R0007 | 42 | CR220 | 7TCA083220R0004 | 82 |
| CP130 | 7TCA083520R0014 | 42 | CR225 | 7TCA083220R0005 | 82 |
| CP205 | 7TCA083510R0004 | 42 | CR230 | 7TCA083220R0006 | 82 |
| CP210 | 7TCA083510R0005 | 42 | CR305 | 7TCA08321R0012 | 82 |
| CP215 | 7TCA083510R0010 | 42 | CR320 | 7TCA08321R0015 | 82 |
| CP220 | 7TCA083510R0012 | 42 | CR325 | 7TCA08321R0018 | 82 |
| CP225 | 7TCA083510R0014 | 42 | CR326 | 7TCA08321R0020 | 82 |
| CP230 | 7TCA083510R0016 | 42 | CR330 | 7TCA08321R0021 | 82 |
| CP235 | 7TCA083510R0018 | 42 | CR505 | 7TCA083220R0008 | 81 |
| CP240 | 7TCA083510R0020 | 42 | CR510-FU* | 7TCA083220R0009 | 81 |
| CP245 | 7TCA083510R0025 | 42 | CR515* | 7TCA083220R0010 | 81 |
| CP255 | 7TCA083510R0030 | 42 | CR520* | 7TCA083220R0012 | 81 |
| CP260 | 7TCA083510R0033 | 42 | CR700 | 7TCA083220R0015 | 83 |
| CP265 | 7TCA083510R0037 | 42 | CR705 | 7TCA083220R0016 | 83 |
| CP305 | 7TCA083510R0039 | 42 | CR710 | 7TCA083220R0051 | 83 |
| CP405 | 7TCA083520R0008 | 43 | CR730 | 7TCA083220R0019 | 83 |
| CP410 | 7TCA083520R0009 | 43 | CR740 | 7TCA083220R0052 | 83 |
| CP415 | 7TCA083520R0010 | 43 | CR750 | 7TCA083220R0053 | 83 |
| CP510 | 7TCA083510R0041 | 43 | CR810-FU | 7TCA083660R0015 | 57 |
| CP515 | 7TCA083510R0042 | 43 | CR815-FU | 7TCA083660R0016 | 57 |
| CP517 | 7TCA083510R0043 | 43 | CR820-FU | 7TCA083660R0017 | 57 |
| CP805 | 7TCA083560R0000 | 44 | CR855-FU | 7TCA083660R0018 | 61 |
| CP806 | 7TCA083560R0001 | 44 | CR860-FU | 7TCA083660R0019 | 61 |
| CP810 | 7TCA083830R0002 | 44 | CR865-FU | 7TCA083660R0020 | 61 |
| CP815 | 7TCA083830R0004 | 44 | CS350 | 7TCA083740R0007 | 89 |
| CP815 | 7TCA083830R0004 | 44 | CS355 | 7TCA083740R0008 | 89 |
| CP816 | 7TCA083560R0002 | 44 | CS405 | 7TCA083640R0002 | 59 |
| CP835 | 7TCA083830R0006 | 44 | CS410 | 7TCA083640R0003 | 59 |
| CP840 | 7TCA083830R0110 | 44 | CS505 | 7TCA083640R0004 | 58 |
| CP861 | 7TCA083570R0000 | 45 | CS510 | 7TCA083640R0005 | 58 |
| CP871 | 7TCA083570R0001 | 45 | CS605 | 7TCA083640R0006 | 58 |
| CP872 | 7TCA083570R0002 | 45 | CS610 | 7TCA083640R0007 | 58 |
| | 110,00001010000E | | | 110,0000+010001 | 30 |

| Part. No. | ABB order code | Page | Part. No. | ABB order code | Page |
|----------------------|-----------------|------|------------------|------------------------------------|------|
| СТ005-Н | 7TCA083620R0003 | 56 | EP116 | 7TCA083730R0109 | 87 |
| CT010* | 7TCA083610R0007 | 56 | EP120 | 7TCA083730R0106 | 87 |
| СТ105-Н | 7TCA083610R0010 | 56 | EP121 | 7TCA083730R0114 | 87 |
| СТ110-Н | 7TCA083610R0015 | 56 | EP125 | 7TCA083730R0107 | 87 |
| CT115-H | 7TCA083610R0018 | 56 | EP126 | 7TCA083730R0116 | 87 |
| CT125-FU | 7TCA083620R0064 | 57 | EP211 | 7TCA083730R0108 | 87 |
| CT130-FU | 7TCA083620R0065 | 57 | EP216 | 7TCA083730R0113 | 87 |
| CT135-FU | 7TCA083620R0066 | 57 | EP221 | 7TCA083730R0110 | 87 |
| СТ305 | 7TCA083610R0020 | 60 | ES300 | 7TCA083350R0023 | 77 |
| CT405 | 7TCA083610R0023 | 60 | ES300-12 | 7TCA083350R0024 | 77 |
| CW015-FU | 7TCA083580R0022 | 48 | ES300-15 | 7TCA083350R0025 | 77 |
| CW020-FU | 7TCA083580R0025 | 48 | ES300-16 | 7TCA083350R0026 | 77 |
| CW025-FU | 7TCA083580R0130 | 48 | ES300-20 | 7TCA083350R0027 | 77 |
| CW030-FU | 7TCA083580R0131 | 48 | ES300-34 | 7TCA083350R0028 | 77 |
| CW040-FU | 7TCA083580R0132 | 48 | ES300-58 | 7TCA083350R0029 | 77 |
| CW045-FU | 7TCA083580R0132 | 48 | ES310-03 | 7TCA083350R0029 | 77 |
| CW045-F0 CW050-FU | | 48 | ES310-05 | | 77 |
| | 7TCA083580R0110 | | | 7TCA083350R0031 7TCA083350R0032 | |
| CW905 | 7TCA083830R0009 | 50 | ES310-10 | | 77 |
| CW999 | 7TCA083830R0010 | 50 | ES310-15 | 7TCA083340R0018 | 77 |
| СХ005-Н | 7TCA083610R0024 | 56 | ES310-20 | 7TCA083340R0019 | 77 |
| СХ105-Н | 7TCA083610R0025 | 56 | ES310-30 | 7TCA083340R0020 | 77 |
| DT100 | 7TCA083320R0003 | 50 | ES320 | 7TCA083350R0069 | 77 |
| EB001-SS | 7TCA083870R1601 | 93 | FBB-120-200-17 | 7TCA083070R0319 | 92 |
| EB011-FU | 7TCA083870R0087 | 93 | FBB-120-200-17-T | 7TCA083070R0417 | 92 |
| EB0111 | 7TCA083870R0087 | 93 | FBB-16-200-9 | 7TCA083070R0389 | 92 |
| EB0111-SS | 7TCA083870R1726 | 93 | FBB-16-200-9-T | 7TCA083070R0377 | 92 |
| EB0121 | 7TCA083870R1256 | 93 | FBB-25-200-11 | 7TCA083070R0305 | 92 |
| EB0121-SS | 7TCA083870R1544 | 93 | FBB-25-200-11-T | 7TCA083070R0321 | 92 |
| EB0221 | 7TCA083870R1263 | 93 | FBB-50-200-11 | 7TCA083070R0088 | 92 |
| EB0221-SS | 7TCA083870R1727 | 93 | FBB-50-200-11-T | 7TCA083070R0355 | 92 |
| EB0321 | 7TCA083870R1440 | 93 | FBB-6-200-7 | 7TCA083070R0354 | 92 |
| EB0321-SS | 7TCA083870R1728 | 93 | FBB-6-200-7-T | 7TCA083070R0361 | 92 |
| EB1111 | 7TCA083870R0089 | 93 | FBB-70-200-13 | 7TCA083070R0304 | 92 |
| EB1111-SS | 7TCA083870R1627 | 93 | FBB-70-200-13-T | 7TCA083070R0365 | 92 |
| EB1121 | 7TCA083870R1264 | 93 | FBB-95-200-13 | 7TCA083070R0290 | 92 |
| EB1121-SS | 7TCA083870R1616 | 93 | FBB-95-200-13-T | 7TCA083070R0291 | 92 |
| EB1221 | 7TCA083870R1307 | 93 | FP015 | 7TCA083580R0061 | 50 |
| EB1221-SS | 7TCA083870R1729 | 93 | FP020 | 7TCA083580R0062 | 50 |
| EB1321 | 7TCA083870R1311 | 93 | FP025 | 7TCA083580R0063 | 50 |
| EB1321-SS | 7TCA083870R1725 | 93 | FP030 | 7TCA083580R0064 | 50 |
| EB1331 | 7TCA083870R0091 | 93 | FP040 | 7TCA083580R0065 | 50 |
| EB1331-SS | 7TCA083870R1524 | 93 | FP045 | 7TCA083580R0108 | 50 |
| EP100 | 7TCA083730R0101 | 86 | FP050 | 7TCA083580R0066 | 50 |
| EP101 | 7TCA083730R0102 | 86 | FS005 | 7TCA083870R0776 | 67 |
| EP102 | 7TCA083730R0103 | 86 | G5 | 7TAA014210R0007 | 81 |
| EP105 | 7TCA083730R0111 | 86 | G6 | 7TAA014210R0011 | 81 |
| EP106 | 7TCA083730R0115 | 86 | GC205 | 7TCA083870R0780 | 28 |
| EP107 | 7TCA083730R0112 | 86 | GC215 | 7TCA083870R0781 | 28 |
| EP110 | 7TCA083730R0104 | 87 | GC220 | 7TCA083870R0782 | 28 |
| EP111 | 7TCA083730R0117 | 87 | GC225 | 7TCA083870R0783 | 28 |
| EP115 | 7TCA083730R0105 | 87 | GC230 | 7TCA083870R0784 | 28 |
| | | | | | 20 |

| Part. No. | ABB order code | Page | Part. No. | ABB order code | Page |
|----------------|-----------------|------|------------------------|-----------------|------|
| GD015 | 7TCA083580R0067 | 46 | IN020 | 7TCA083340R0008 | 100 |
| GD020 | 7TCA083580R0068 | 46 | IN030 | 7TCA083340R0009 | 100 |
| GD025 | 7TCA083580R0069 | 46 | IN040 | 7TCA083340R0010 | 100 |
| GD030 | 7TCA083580R0070 | 46 | IN060 | 7TCA083340R0011 | 100 |
| GD040 | 7TCA083580R0071 | 46 | IN070 | 7TCA083340R0012 | 100 |
| GD045 | 7TCA083580R0072 | 46 | JH100 | 7TCA083320R0005 | 78 |
| GD050 | 7TCA083580R0073 | 46 | LK004 | 7TCA083670R0599 | 100 |
| GD861 | 7TCA083580R0126 | 46 | LK004-T | 7TCA083670R0925 | 100 |
| GD871 | 7TCA083580R0074 | 46 | LK205 | 7TCA083670R0600 | 100 |
| GD872 | 7TCA083580R0075 | 46 | LK205-T | 7TCA083670R0601 | 100 |
| GD876 | 7TCA083580R0127 | 46 | LK207-10 | 7TCA083670R0603 | 99 |
| GD881 | 7TCA083580R0076 | 46 | LK207-10-T | 7TCA083670R0604 | 99 |
| GD886 | 7TCA083580R0125 | 46 | LK207-10SS | 7TCA083670R1259 | 99 |
| GD887 | 7TCA083580R0077 | 46 | LK207-10TSS | 7TCA083670R1269 | 99 |
| HF015 | 7TCA083540R0000 | 53 | LK207-12 | 7TCA083670R0605 | 99 |
| HF020 | 7TCA083540R0003 | 53 | LK207-12-T | 7TCA083670R0606 | 99 |
| HF025 | 7TCA083540R0005 | 53 | LK207-12SS | 7TCA083670R1261 | 99 |
| HF030 | 7TCA083540R0008 | 53 | LK207-12TSS | 7TCA083670R1268 | 99 |
| HF033 | 7TCA083540R0038 | 53 | LK207-14 | 7TCA083670R0607 | 99 |
| HF040 | 7TCA083540R0010 | 53 | LK207-14-T | 7TCA083670R0608 | 99 |
| HF045 | 7TCA083540R0012 | 53 | LK207-16 | 7TCA083670R0611 | 99 |
| HF176 | 7TCA083560R0021 | 53 | LK207-16-T | 7TCA083670R0612 | 99 |
| HF191 | 7TCA083560R0022 | 53 | LK207-18 | 7TCA083670R0613 | 99 |
| HF320 | 7TCA083540R0015 | 54 | LK207-18-T | 7TCA083670R0614 | 99 |
| HF325-FU | 7TCA083540R0016 | 54 | LK207-20 | 7TCA083670R0615 | 99 |
| HF705 | 7TCA083540R0017 | 54 | LK207-20-T | 7TCA083670R0616 | 99 |
| HF710 | 7TCA083540R0018 | 54 | LK207-22 | 7TCA083670R0618 | 99 |
| HF975 | 7TCA083570R0011 | 55 | LK207-22-T | 7TCA083670R0619 | 99 |
| HW015-FU | 7TCA083580R0106 | 48 | LK207-24 | 7TCA083670R0620 | 99 |
| HW020-FU | 7TCA083580R0104 | 48 | LK207-24-T | 7TCA083670R0621 | 99 |
| HW025-FU | 7TCA083580R0121 | 48 | LK207-26 | 7TCA083670R0623 | 99 |
| HW030-FU | 7TCA083580R0134 | 48 | LK207-26-T | 7TCA083670R0624 | 99 |
| HW040-FU | 7TCA083580R0114 | 48 | LK207-28 | 7TCA083670R0625 | 99 |
| HW045-FU | 7TCA083580R0135 | 48 | LK207-28-T | 7TCA083670R0994 | 99 |
| HW050-FU | 7TCA083580R0136 | 48 | LK207-30 | 7TCA083670R0627 | 99 |
| HW315 | 7TCA083580R0138 | 49 | LK207-30-T | 7TCA083670R0628 | 99 |
| HW320 | 7TCA083580R0107 | 49 | LK207-6 | 7TCA083670R0632 | 99 |
| HW325 | 7TCA083580R0139 | 49 | LK207-6-T | 7TCA083670R0633 | 99 |
| HW330 | 7TCA083580R0140 | 49 | LK207-6SS | 7TCA083670R1263 | 99 |
| HW340 | 7TCA083580R0101 | 49 | LK207-6TSS | 7TCA083670R1271 | 99 |
| HW345 | 7TCA083580R0141 | 49 | LK207-8 | 7TCA083670R0634 | 99 |
| HW350 | 7TCA083580R0119 | 49 | LK207-8-T | 7TCA083670R0635 | 99 |
| HW415 | 7TCA083550R0126 | 49 | LK207-8SS | 7TCA083670R1265 | 99 |
| HW420 | 7TCA083580R0142 | 49 | LK207-8TSS | 7TCA083670R1270 | 99 |
| HW425 | 7TCA083580R0143 | 49 | LK243-10 | 7TCA083670R0647 | 98 |
| HW430 | 7TCA083580R0144 | 49 | LK243-10-T | 7TCA083670R0648 | 98 |
| HW430 HW440 | 7TCA083580R0144 | 49 | LK243-1055 | 7TCA083670R1258 | 98 |
| HW445 | 7TCA083580R0145 | 49 | LK243-1035 | 7TCA083670R1238 | 98 |
| HW445 HW450 | 7TCA083580R0146 | 49 | LK243-10135 | 7TCA083670R1273 | 98 |
| IN005 | 7TCA083380R0137 | 100 | LK243-12 LK243-12-T | 7TCA083670R0650 | 98 |
| | 7TCA083340R0008 | 100 | LK243-1255 | 7TCA083670R0651 | 98 |

| Part. No. | ABB order code | Page | Part. No. | ABB order code | Page |
|-------------|-----------------|------|------------|-----------------|------|
| LK243-12TSS | 7TCA083670R1272 | 98 | LK245-30 | 7TCA083670R0718 | 97 |
| LK243-14 | 7TCA083670R0653 | 98 | LK245-30-T | 7TCA083670R0719 | 97 |
| LK243-14-T | 7TCA083670R0836 | 98 | LK245-6 | 7TCA083670R0739 | 97 |
| LK243-16 | 7TCA083670R0656 | 98 | LK245-6-T | 7TCA083670R0741 | 97 |
| LK243-16-T | 7TCA083670R0657 | 98 | LK245-6SS | 7TCA083670R1257 | 97 |
| LK243-18 | 7TCA083670R0658 | 98 | LK245-6TSS | 7TCA083670R1279 | 97 |
| LK243-18-T | 7TCA083670R0659 | 98 | LK245-8 | 7TCA083670R0745 | 97 |
| LK243-20 | 7TCA083670R0661 | 98 | LK245-8-T | 7TCA083670R0750 | 97 |
| LK243-20-T | 7TCA083670R0662 | 98 | LK245-8SS | 7TCA083670R1264 | 97 |
| LK243-22 | 7TCA083670R0663 | 98 | LK245-8TSS | 7TCA083670R1278 | 97 |
| LK243-22-T | 7TCA083870R1730 | 98 | NA005 | 7TCA083870R1085 | 66 |
| LK243-24 | 7TCA083670R0664 | 98 | NU165 | 7TCA083870R1086 | 65 |
| LK243-24-T | 7TCA083670R0665 | 98 | NU166 | 7TCA083830R0074 | 65 |
| LK243-26 | 7TCA083670R0666 | 98 | NU167 | 7TCA083870R1087 | 65 |
| LK243-26-T | 7TCA083670R0000 | 98 | NU170 | 7TCA083870R1087 | 65 |
| | | | | | |
| LK243-28 | 7TCA083670R0667 | 98 | NU265 | 7TCA083870R1559 | 65 |
| LK243-28-T | 7TCA083670R0971 | 98 | NU266 | 7TCA083870R1572 | 65 |
| LK243-30 | 7TCA083670R0669 | 98 | NU267 | 7TCA083870R1504 | 65 |
| LK243-30-T | 7TCA083670R1067 | 98 | NU367 | 7TCA083870R1091 | 65 |
| LK243-6 | 7TCA083670R0676 | 98 | NU370 | 7TCA083870R1092 | 65 |
| LK243-6-T | 7TCA083670R0677 | 98 | PE005 | 7TCA083150R0017 | 79 |
| LK243-6SS | 7TCA083670R1254 | 98 | PE010 | 7TCA083150R0018 | 79 |
| LK243-6TSS | 7TCA083670R1275 | 98 | PE015 | 7TCA083150R0019 | 79 |
| LK243-8 | 7TCA083670R0679 | 98 | PE020 | 7TCA083150R0020 | 79 |
| LK243-8-T | 7TCA083670R0680 | 98 | PE110 | 7TCA083150R0022 | 79 |
| LK243-8SS | 7TCA083670R1262 | 98 | PE120 | 7TCA083150R0023 | 79 |
| LK243-8TSS | 7TCA083670R1274 | 98 | PF005 | 7TCA083870R1103 | 55 |
| LK245-10 | 7TCA083670R0685 | 97 | PF105 | 7TCA083870R1104 | 55 |
| LK245-10-T | 7TCA083670R0686 | 97 | PL005 -FU | 7TCA083030R0012 | 36 |
| LK245-10SS | 7TCA083670R1260 | 97 | PL010 | 7TCA083030R0013 | 36 |
| LK245-10TSS | 7TCA083670R1277 | 97 | PS305 | 7TCA083870R1105 | 65 |
| LK245-12 | 7TCA083670R0690 | 97 | PS310 | 7TCA083870R1106 | 65 |
| LK245-12-T | 7TCA083670R0691 | 97 | PT004 | 7TCA083340R0014 | 78 |
| LK245-12SS | 7TCA083670R1256 | 97 | PT005 | 7TCA083310R0007 | 78 |
| LK245-12TSS | 7TCA083670R1276 | 97 | PT006 | 7TCA083340R0015 | 78 |
| LK245-14 | 7TCA083670R0693 | 97 | PT007 | 7TCA083340R0017 | 78 |
| LK245-14-T | 7TCA083670R0694 | 97 | PT205 | 7TCA083320R0011 | 78 |
| LK245-16 | 7TCA083670R0697 | 97 | RA015 | 7TCA083420R0053 | 32 |
| LK245-16-T | 7TCA083670R0698 | 97 | RA025 | 7TCA083420R0054 | 32 |
| LK245-18 | 7TCA083670R0700 | 97 | RA030 | 7TCA083420R0056 | 32 |
| LK245-18-T | 7TCA083670R0701 | 97 | RA040 | 7TCA083420R0057 | 32 |
| | | | | | |
| LK245-20 | 7TCA083670R0703 | 97 | RA050 | 7TCA083420R0058 | 32 |
| LK245-20-T | 7TCA083670R0705 | 97 | RA080 | 7TCA083440R0004 | 32 |
| LK245-22 | 7TCA083670R0706 | 97 | RA085 | 7TCA083440R0005 | 32 |
| LK245-22-T | 7TCA083670R0707 | 97 | RA215 | 7TCA083410R0063 | 32 |
| LK245-24 | 7TCA083670R0709 | 97 | RA225 | 7TCA083410R0067 | 32 |
| LK245-24-T | 7TCA083670R0710 | 97 | RA230 | 7TCA083410R0070 | 32 |
| LK245-26 | 7TCA083670R0712 | 97 | RA240 | 7TCA083410R0071 | 32 |
| LK245-26-T | 7TCA083670R0713 | 97 | RA250-FU | 7TCA083410R0072 | 32 |
| LK245-28 | 7TCA083670R0714 | 97 | RA400-FU | 7TCA083430R0001 | 32 |
| LK245-28-T | 7TCA083670R0715 | 97 | RA402 | 7TCA083430R0002 | 32 |

| BASDO TTCA0B14/EB00060 37 R826/0 TTCA0B14/EB0042 BA6DO TTCA0B11000071 37 R8323 TTCA0B374000044 BABOS TTCA0B312080015 75 R5005 TTCA0B312080044 74 BR107 TTCA0B312080015 75 R5005 TTCA0B312080047 BR110 TTCA0B312080015 74 R5005 TTCA0B313080047 BR115 TTCA0B312080019 74 R5017 TTCA0B313080049 BR123 TTCA0B312080020 75 R5015 TTCA0B313080049 BR203 TTCA0B312080024 74 R5016 TTCA0B313080050 BR213 TTCA0B312080024 74 R5016 TTCA0B313080050 BR214 TTCA0B312080024 74 R5016 TTCA0B313080050 BR215 TTCA0B312080024 74 R5016 TTCA0B313080050 BR214 TTCA0B312080002 75 R5017 TTCA0B313080051 BR215 TTCA0B312080002 74 S2110 TTCA0B313080051 BR214 TTCA0B312080002< | Part. No. | ABB order code | Page | Part. No. | ABB order code | Page |
|---|-------------|-----------------|------|-----------|-----------------|------|
| 88005 7TCA083120R0011 75 RR3838 7TCA083740R0046 RB107 TTCA083120R0015 75 RS005 TTCA083130R0047 RB107 TTCA083120R0015 75 RS005 TTCA083130R0047 RB115 TTCA083120R0017 74 RS012 TTCA083130R0047 RB115 TTCA083120R0017 74 RS012 TTCA083130R0049 RB205 TTCA083120R0020 75 RS015 TTCA083130R0050 RB205 TTCA083120R0024 74 RS016 TTCA08310R0051 RB215 TTCA083120R0024 74 RS017 TTCA08310R0051 RB215 TTCA083120R0040 74 RS015 TTCA08370R1080 RB225 TTCA083120R0043 74 SC2010 TTCA08370R1086 RB225 TTCA083120R0047 74 SC2105 TTCA08370R1086 RB225 TTCA083120R0047 74 SC2105 TTCA08370R1086 RB226 TTCA083120R0047 74 SC2105 TTCA08370R1086 RB226 TTCA083120R00052 75 <td>RA500</td> <td>7TCA083420R0060</td> <td>-</td> <td>RR2626</td> <td>7TCA083740R0042</td> <td>84</td> | RA500 | 7TCA083420R0060 | - | RR2626 | 7TCA083740R0042 | 84 |
| R8105 TCA083120R0014 74 R812 TCA083130R0047 R8107 TCA083120R0015 75 R5005 TTCA083130R0047 R8110 TCA083120R0015 75 R5005 TTCA083130R0047 R8115 TCA083120R0017 74 R5011 TCA083130R0049 R8125 TCA083120R0020 75 R5015 TTCA083130R005 R8203-PU TCA083120R0024 74 R5017 TCA083130R005 R8213 TCA083120R0024 74 R5017 TCA083130R005 R8214 TCA083120R0024 74 R5017 TCA083130R005 R8215 TCA083120R0040 74 RX005 TTCA083130R005 R8225 TCA083120R0047 74 SC2105 TTCA083120R0012 R8225 TCA083120R0047 74 SC2107 TCA08370R1865 R8225 TCA083120R0052 74 SC2005 TTCA08370R1865 R8225-UL TCA083120R0054 75 SD007 TCA08344080007 R825-UL TCA083120R0052 75 SD | RA600 | 7TCA083410R0073 | 37 | RR3232 | 7TCA083740R0044 | 84 |
| R8107 TTCA083120R0015 75 RS005 TTCA083130R0046 R8110 TTCA083120R0017 74 RS014 TTCA083130R0047 R8125 TTCA083120R0019 74 RS012 TTCA083130R0049 R8203 TTCA083120R0024 74 RS015 TTCA083130R0049 R8203 TTCA083120R0024 74 RS016 TTCA083130R0051 R8211 TTCA083120R0034 74 RS017 TTCA08370R0051 R8213 TTCA083120R0034 74 RS005 TTCA08370R0116 R8225 TTCA083120R0034 74 RS005 TTCA08370R016 R8225 TTCA083120R0034 74 SC2105 TTCA08370R1164 R8225 TTCA083120R0037 74 SC2105 TTCA08370R11864 R8225 TTCA083120R0037 74 SC2105 TTCA08370R11864 R8225 TTCA083120R0036 75 S0007 TTCA08370R11864 R8235 TTCA083120R0036 76 S0007 TTCA08370R11864 R8235 TTCA083120R0036 76 <td>RB005</td> <td>7TCA083120R0011</td> <td>75</td> <td>RR3838</td> <td>7TCA083740R0046</td> <td>84</td> | RB005 | 7TCA083120R0011 | 75 | RR3838 | 7TCA083740R0046 | 84 |
| NB110 TTCA0B3120R0016 74 RS015 TTCA0B3130R0047 RB115 TTCA0B3120R0017 74 RS011 TTCA0B3130R0048 RB205 TTCA0B3120R0020 75 RS015 TTCA0B3130R0050 RB201 TTCA0B3120R0020 75 RS016 TTCA0B3130R0050 RB215 TTCA0B3120R0021 74 RS017 TTCA0B3130R0051 RB215 TTCA0B3120R0031 76 RV105 TTCA0B3170R1016 RB215 TTCA0B3120R0031 74 RS005 TTCA0B3170R1017 RB225-UU TTCA0B3120R0037 74 SC2005 TTCA0B3170R1863 RB225-UU TTCA0B3120R0037 74 SC210 TTCA0B3170R1864 RB225-UU TTCA0B3120R0037 74 SC210 TTCA0B3170R1866 RB225-UU TTCA0B3120R0032 74 SO03 TTCA0B3170R1866 RB235-UU TTCA0B3120R0036 75 S003 TTCA0B3170R1866 RB335 TTCA0B3120R0054 74 S015 TTCA0B3140R0077 RB335 TTCA0B3120R0056 | RB105 | 7TCA083120R0014 | 74 | RR812 | 7TCA083740R0047 | 84 |
| RB115 TTCA083120R0017 74 RS011 TTCA083130R0048 RB125 TTCA083120R0020 75 RS012 TTCA083130R0014 RB203 TTCA083120R0020 75 RS016 TTCA083130R0015 RB210 TTCA083120R0024 74 RS017 TTCA083130R0051 RB213 TTCA083120R0031 75 RV105 TTCA083170R0151 RB224 TTCA083120R0034 74 RV105 TTCA083170R0161 RB225 TTCA083120R0034 74 RV105 TTCA083170R1863 RB224 TTCA083120R0047 74 SC2105 TTCA083170R1863 RB225-UL TTCA083120R0047 74 SC210 TTCA083170R1865 RB235 TTCA083120R0032 75 SD005 TTCA083170R1866 RB236 TTCA083120R0032 75 SD007 TTCA083170R007 RB335 TTCA083120R0054 74 SD15 TTCA083140R007 RB336 TTCA083120R0054 74 SD15 TTCA083140R007 RB337 TTCA083120R0058 75 <td>RB107</td> <td>7TCA083120R0015</td> <td>75</td> <td>RS005</td> <td>7TCA083130R0046</td> <td>76</td> | RB107 | 7TCA083120R0015 | 75 | RS005 | 7TCA083130R0046 | 76 |
| R8125 TTCA083120R0019 74 RS012 TTCA083130R016 R8203 TTCA083120R0020 75 RS015 TTCA083130R016 R8205-FU TTCA083120R0024 74 RS016 TTCA083130R0050 R8213 TTCA083120R0031 75 RS017 TTCA083130R0116 R8215 TTCA083120R0034 74 RV105 TTCA083870R1116 R8215 TTCA083120R0043 74 RV105 TTCA083870R012 R8225 TTCA083120R0043 74 SC2105 TTCA083870R1863 R8225-UL TTCA083120R0043 74 SC2105 TTCA083870R1864 R8225 TTCA083120R0047 75 SC2107 TTCA083470R1864 R8225 TTCA083120R0052 75 SD005 TTCA08340R0006 R8235 TTCA083120R0054 75 SD005 TTCA08340R0007 R8235 TTCA083120R0054 74 SD15 TTCA08340R0007 R8336 TTCA083120R0054 74 SD15 TTCA08340R0007 R8336 TTCA083120R0054 74 </td <td>RB110</td> <td>7TCA083120R0016</td> <td>74</td> <td>RS005-KIT</td> <td>7TCA083130R0047</td> <td>76</td> | RB110 | 7TCA083120R0016 | 74 | RS005-KIT | 7TCA083130R0047 | 76 |
| R8203 TTCA083120R0020 TS RS015 TTCA083130R0050 R8205-U TTCA083120R0024 74 RS016 TTCA083130R0050 R8213 TTCA083120R0031 75 RV105 TTCA083870R1116 R8214 TTCA083120R0034 74 RV105 TTCA083870R1117 R8220-FU TTCA083120R0034 74 RV105 TTCA083870R11663 R8225-UL TTCA083120R0043 74 SC205 TTCA083870R1863 R8225-UL TTCA083120R0047 74 SC210 TTCA083870R1864 R8225-UL TTCA083120R0047 74 SC210 TTCA083870R1865 R8235-UL TTCA083120R0056 75 SD005 TTCA08340R0006 R8235-UL TTCA083120R0054 74 SD15-H TTCA08340R007 R8310 TTCA083120R0054 74 SD15-H TTCA08340R007 R8315 TTCA083120R0054 74 SD15-H TTCA08340R007 R8317 TTCA083120R0056 74 SD15 TTCA08340R007 R8317 TTCA083120R0056 | RB115 | 7TCA083120R0017 | 74 | RS011 | 7TCA083130R0048 | 76 |
| R8203 TTCA083120R0020 TS RS015 TTCA083130R0050 R8204 TTCA083120R0024 TA RS016 TTCA083130R0050 R8210 TTCA083120R0024 TA RS016 TTCA083130R0051 R8213 TTCA083120R0031 TS RV105 TTCA083170R1117 R8226-UU TTCA083120R0044 TR RV105 TTCA08370R1147 R8225-UU TTCA083120R0047 TK SC005 TTCA083870R1865 R8225-UU TTCA083120R0047 TK SC210 TTCA083870R1865 R8235 TTCA083120R0047 TK SC210 TTCA083870R1865 R8235 TTCA083120R0047 TK SC210 TTCA083870R1865 R8235 TTCA083120R0047 TK SC210 TTCA08340R00067 R8235 TTCA083120R0047 TK SD05 TTCA08340R0007 R8235 TTCA083120R0058 TK SD15 TTCA08340R0077 R8335 TTCA083120R0058 TK SD15 TTCA08340R0077 R8335 TTCA083120R0058 TK | RB125 | 7TCA083120R0019 | 74 | RS012 | 7TCA083130R0049 | 76 |
| B8205-FU TTCA083120R0024 74 RS016 TTCA083130R0051 RB210 TTCA083120R0031 74 RS017 TTCA083130R0051 RB213 TTCA083120R0034 74 RV105 TTCA083307R1117 RB225 TTCA083120R0034 74 RX005 TTCA083370R1117 RB225 TTCA083120R0040 74 RX005 TTCA083370R1163 RB225 TTCA083120R0047 74 SC2105 TTCA083370R1864 RB225-UL TTCA083120R0087 74 SC2101 TTCA083370R1865 RB235 TTCA083120R0087 74 SC2101 TTCA083870R1866 RB235 TTCA083120R0096 75 SD005 TTCA08340R0006 RB236 TTCA083120R0096 75 SD007 TTCA08340R0006 RB236 TTCA083120R0054 74 SD15 TTCA08340R007 RB310 TTCA083120R0054 74 SD15 TTCA08340R007 RB315 TTCA083120R0054 75 SD15 TTCA08340R007 RB316 TTCA083120R0056 74 <td>RB203</td> <td>7TCA083120R0020</td> <td>75</td> <td>RS015</td> <td></td> <td>76</td> | RB203 | 7TCA083120R0020 | 75 | RS015 | | 76 |
| R8213 TTCA083120R0031 75 RV105 TTCA083870R1115 R8215 TTCA083120R0044 74 RV10 TTCA083870R1117 R8226-FU TTCA083120R0043 74 SC005 TTCA083870R1863 R8225-UL TTCA083120R0087 74 SC2105 TTCA08370R1864 R8225-UL TTCA083120R0087 74 SC2105 TTCA08370R1865 R8225-UL TTCA083120R0082 74 SC210 TTCA08370R1865 R8235-UL TTCA083120R0092 74 SD005 TTCA08340R0006 R8236-UL TTCA083120R0092 74 SD005 TTCA08340R0006 R8236-UL TTCA083120R0094 74 SD15 TTCA08340R0007 R8310 TTCA083120R0054 74 SD15 TTCA08340R007 R8317 TTCA083120R0058 74 SD15 TTCA08340R003 R8326-UL TTCA083120R0066 75 SD307 TTCA08340R003 R8326-UL TTCA083120R0067 75 SD307 TTCA08340R003 R8326-UL TTCA083120R0067 | RB205-FU | 7TCA083120R0024 | 74 | RS016 | | 76 |
| R8213 TTCA083120R0031 75 RV105 TTCA083870R1116 R8215 TTCA083120R0044 74 RV10 TTCA083870R1117 R8220-FU TTCA083120R0043 74 SC005 TTCA083870R1863 R8225-UL TTCA083120R0043 74 SC2105 TTCA083870R1865 R8225-UL TTCA083120R0047 74 SC210 TTCA083870R1865 R8235 TTCA083120R0092 74 SD03-H TTCA083420R0026 R8235-UL TTCA083120R0092 74 SD03-H TTCA083440R0007 R8235-UL TTCA083120R0092 75 SD007 TTCA083440R0007 R8300 TTCA083120R0093 74 SD15 TTCA083440R0007 R8315 TTCA083120R0054 74 SD15 TTCA083440R0007 R8316 TTCA083120R0052 75 SD15 TTCA083410R0079 R8317 TTCA083120R0052 75 SD15 TTCA08340R003 R8325-UL TTCA083120R0066 75 SD307 TTCA083450R003 R8325-UL TTCA083120R0067 | RB210 | | | | 7TCA083130R0051 | 76 |
| RB215 TTCA083120R0040 T4 RV10 TTCA083870R1117 RB225-UU TTCA083120R0040 T4 RX005 TTCA08370R1063 RB225 TTCA083120R0043 T4 SC2105 TTCA083870R1863 RB225-UL TTCA083120R0057 T4 SC2105 TTCA083870R1865 RB235 TTCA083120R0057 T4 SC2107 TTCA083870R1865 RB236 TTCA083120R0052 T4 SD03-H TTCA08340R0006 RB236 TTCA083120R0056 T5 SD007 TTCA08340R0007 RB236 TTCA083120R0054 T4 SD15 TTCA083410R0077 RB310 TTCA083120R0054 T4 SD15 TTCA083410R0077 RB317 TTCA083120R0058 T4 SD15 TTCA083410R0077 RB317 TTCA083120R0058 T4 SD160 TTCA08340R003 RB325 TTCA083120R0056 T4 SD160 TTCA08340R003 RB326 TTCA083120R0058 T5 SD27 TTCA08340R003 RB326 TTCA083120R0056 T5 | | | | | | 65 |
| RB220-FU TTCA0B3120R0040 TA RX005 TTCA0B3750R0012 RB225 TTCA0B3120R0043 TA SC2005 TTCA0B370R1864 RB225-UL TTCA0B3120R0057 TA SC2105 TTCA0B3870R1864 RB226-UL TTCA0B3120R0011 TS SC210 TTCA0B3870R1866 RB235 TTCA0B3120R0022 TA SD003-H TTCA0B340R0062 RB236 TTCA0B3120R0096 TS SD005 TTCA0B340R0007 RB236 TTCA0B3120R0054 TS SD005 TTCA0B340R0007 RB310 TTCA0B3120R0054 TS SD105-H TTCA0B3410R0075 RB315 TTCA0B3120R0054 TS SD105-H TTCA0B3410R0077 RB315 TTCA0B3120R0053 TS SD15 TTCA0B3410R0078 RB310 TTCA0B3120R0063 TS SD15 TTCA0B340R0035 RB320-FU TTCA0B3120R0063 TS SD15 TTCA0B340R0036 RB325-UL TTCA0B3120R0063 TS SD307 TTCA0B3430R0036 RB326-UL TTCA0B3120R0054 | | | | | | 65 |
| RB225 TTCA083120R0043 74 SC2005 TTCA083870R1863 RB225-UL TTCA083120R0067 74 SC2100 TTCA083870R1865 RB226-UL TTCA083120R0047 74 SC2110 TTCA083870R1866 RB235 TTCA083120R0092 74 SD003-H TTCA08370R1866 RB236 TTCA083120R0092 74 SD007 TTCA08340R0006 RB236 TTCA083120R0054 75 SD007 TTCA08340R0007 RB305 TTCA083120R0054 74 SD15- TTCA083410R0075 RB310 TTCA083120R0054 74 SD15- TTCA083410R0077 RB315 TTCA083120R0052 75 SD120 TTCA083410R0079 RB317 TTCA083120R0062 75 SD120 TTCA083410R0079 RB325-UL TTCA083120R0063 74 SD165 TTCA08340R0033 RB326 TTCA083120R0067 75 SD305 TTCA083430R0004 RB326-UL TTCA083120R0058 75 SD305 TTCA083430R0004 RB326-UL TTCA083120R0059 | | | | | | 94 |
| RB225-UL TTCA083120R0087 74 SC2105 TTCA083870R1864 RB226-UL TTCA083120R0101 75 SC2110 TTCA083870R1865 RB235 TTCA083120R0047 74 SC210 TTCA083420R0062 RB235 TTCA083120R0092 74 SD003-H TTCA083420R0062 RB236 TTCA083120R0092 75 SD007 TTCA083440R0006 RB236-UL TTCA083120R0049 74 SD015-H TTCA08340R0007 RB305 TTCA083120R0054 74 SD105-H TTCA08340R0007 RB310 TTCA083120R0054 74 SD15-H TTCA08340R0007 RB317 TTCA083120R0053 74 SD15 TTCA08340R0080 RB320-FU TTCA083120R0063 74 SD15 TTCA08340R003 RB325-UL TTCA083120R0068 75 SD307 TTCA083450R0034 RB326 TTCA083120R0068 75 SD307 TTCA083450R0036 RB326 TTCA083120R0068 75 SD307 TTCA083450R0034 RB326 TTCA083120R0054 | | | | | | 51 |
| RB226-UL 7TCA0B3120R0047 74 SC2110 7TCA0B3870R1865 RB235 TTCA0B3120R0047 74 SC210 7TCA0B3870R1866 RB235 TTCA0B3120R0092 74 SD003-H TTCA0B3420R0062 RB236 TTCA0B3120R0096 75 SD007 TTCA0B3440R0006 RB236-UL TTCA0B3120R0049 74 SD15 TTCA0B3410R0077 RB310 TTCA0B3120R0054 74 SD15 TTCA0B3410R0077 RB317 TTCA0B3120R0054 74 SD15 TTCA0B3410R0077 RB317 TTCA0B3120R0054 74 SD15 TTCA0B3410R0077 RB325 TTCA0B3120R0066 74 SD15 TTCA0B340R0035 RB325 TTCA0B3120R0066 74 SD165 TTCA0B3450R0036 RB325 TTCA0B3120R0066 75 SD305 TTCA0B3450R0036 RB325 TTCA0B3120R0068 74 SD165 TTCA0B3450R0036 RB325 TTCA0B3120R0069 74 SK010 TTCA0B3450R0036 RB326 TTCA0B3120R0068 7 | | | | | | 51 |
| RB235 TTCA0B3120R0047 T4 SC2210 TTCA0B3870R1866 RB235-UL TTCA0B3120R0092 T4 SD003-H TTCA0B3140R0006 RB236-UL TTCA0B3120R0096 T5 SD005 TTCA0B3140R0007 RB236-UL TTCA0B3120R0054 T6 SD015 TTCA0B3140R0007 RB305 TTCA0B3120R0054 T4 SD15 TTCA0B3140R0077 RB315 TTCA0B3120R0058 T4 SD15 TTCA0B3140R0077 RB317 TTCA0B3120R0052 T5 SD120 TTCA0B3140R0079 RB327 TTCA0B3120R0062 T5 SD15 TTCA0B340R0003 RB325-UL TTCA0B3120R0066 T4 SD160 TTCA0B340R0003 RB325-UL TTCA0B3120R0068 T4 SD165 TTCA0B340R0003 RB326-UL TTCA0B3120R0068 T4 SD165 TTCA0B340R0003 RB326-UL TTCA0B3120R0068 T4 SK010 TTCA0B340R0003 RB326-UL TTCA0B3120R0068 T4 SK010 TTCA0B340R0014 RB335-UL TTCA0B3120R0068< | | | | | | 51 |
| RB235-UL 7TCA083120R0092 74 SD003-H 7TCA083420R0062 RB236 7TCA083120R0096 75 SD007 7TCA08340R0006 RB236-UL 7TCA083120R0012 75 SD007 7TCA08340R0075 RB305 7TCA083120R0054 74 SD15 7TCA083410R0075 RB310 7TCA083120R0058 74 SD15 7TCA083410R0077 RB317 7TCA083120R0052 75 SD120 7TCA083410R0079 RB326-TU 7TCA083120R0062 75 SD120 7TCA083410R0080 RB326-TU 7TCA083120R0063 74 SD155 7TCA083450R0034 RB326-TU 7TCA083120R0068 74 SD165 7TCA083450R0036 RB326-TU 7TCA083120R0068 74 SD165 7TCA083450R0036 RB326 7TCA083120R0069 74 SK010 7TCA083450R0036 RB326-TU 7TCA083120R0069 74 SK020 7TCA083350R017 RB336-UL 7TCA083120R0013 75 SK040 7TCA083350R0017 RB336-UL 7TCA08310R001 | | | | | | 51 |
| RB236 7TCA0B3120R0096 75 SD005 TTCA0B3440R0006 RB236-UL 7TCA0B3120R0102 75 SD007 7TCA0B3140R007 RB305 7TCA0B3120R0049 74 SD015 7TCA0B3140R0075 RB310 7TCA0B3120R0058 74 SD15 7TCA0B3140R0079 RB317 7TCA0B3120R0062 75 SD15 TTCA0B3410R0079 RB325 7TCA0B3120R0063 74 SD155 TTCA0B3450R0036 RB325 7TCA0B3120R0066 74 SD155 TTCA0B3450R0036 RB325 7TCA0B3120R0067 75 SD305 7TCA0B3430R0004 RB326 7TCA0B3120R0068 75 SD307 7TCA0B3430R0004 RB335 7TCA0B3120R0069 74 SK020 7TCA0B3130R0016 RB335 7TCA0B3120R0069 74 SK020 7TCA0B3120R0017 RB335 7TCA0B3120R018 76 SK040 7TCA0B3120R0018 RC010 7TCA0B3120R018 76 SK040 7TCA0B310R0018 RC011 7TCA0B3110R0021 76 | | | | | | 33 |
| RB236-UL TTCA0B3120R0102 TTCA0B3120R0049 TTCA0B3120R0049 RB305 TTCA0B3120R0054 T4 SD015 TTCA0B310R0075 RB310 TTCA0B3120R0054 T4 SD105-H TTCA0B310R0079 RB315 TTCA0B3120R0052 T5 SD120 TTCA0B310R0079 RB317 TTCA0B3120R0062 T5 SD15 TTCA0B3410R0079 RB326-FU TTCA0B3120R0063 T4 SD155 TTCA0B340R0030 RB325 TTCA0B3120R0066 T4 SD160 TTCA0B340R0036 RB326 TTCA0B3120R0067 T5 SD305 TTCA0B340R0003 RB326 TTCA0B3120R0069 T4 SK010 TTCA0B340R0004 RB335 TTCA0B3120R0069 T4 SK020 TTCA0B310R0018 RB336 TTCA0B3120R0069 T4 SK020 TTCA0B3750R0018 RB336 TTCA0B3120R0069 T4 SK020 TTCA0B3750R0018 RB336 TTCA0B3120R0069 T4 SK020 TTCA0B3750R0018 RB336 TTCA0B3120R0013 T5 | | | | | | 33 |
| RB305 TTCA0B3120R0049 T4 SD015 TTCA0B3410R0075 RB310 TTCA0B3120R0054 T4 SD105-H TTCA0B3410R0077 RB315 TTCA0B3120R0058 T4 SD105 TTCA0B3410R0079 RB317 TTCA0B3120R0062 T5 SD120 TTCA0B3410R0080 RB320-FU TTCA0B3120R0066 T4 SD165 TTCA0B3450R0034 RB325 TTCA0B3120R0066 T4 SD165 TTCA0B3450R0036 RB326 TTCA0B3120R0068 T4 SD165 TTCA0B3430R0003 RB326 TTCA0B3120R0069 T4 SK010 TTCA0B3430R0004 RB335 TTCA0B3120R0089 T4 SK010 TTCA0B3750R0018 RB336 TTCA0B3120R0089 T4 SK020 TTCA0B3750R0018 RB336-UL TTCA0B3120R0013 T5 SK030 TTCA0B3750R0018 RC010 TTCA0B3120R0013 T5 SK040 TTCA0B310R0021 RC010 TTCA0B310R0021 T6 SP10-FU TTCA0B310R0088 RC011 TTCA0B3110R0023 < | | | | | | 33 |
| RB310 TTCA0B3120R0054 T SD105-H TTCA0B3410R0077 RB315 TTCA0B3120R0058 74 SD115 TTCA0B3410R0079 RB317 TTCA0B3120R0062 75 SD120 TTCA0B3410R0079 RB325 TTCA0B3120R0063 74 SD155 TTCA0B3450R0034 RB325 TTCA0B3120R0066 74 SD165 TTCA0B3450R0035 RB325 TTCA0B3120R0067 75 SD305 TTCA0B3430R0003 RB326 TTCA0B3120R0068 75 SD307 TTCA0B3450R0036 RB325 TTCA0B3120R0069 74 SK010 TTCA0B3750R0016 RB335 TTCA0B310R0018 75 SK030 TTCA0B3750R0017 RB336-UL TTCA0B310R0013 75 SK040 TTCA0B3750R0019 RC010 TTCA0B310R0021 76 SM010 TTCA0B3160R0087 RC011 TTCA0B3110R0021 76 SM010 TTCA0B3160R0087 RC012 TTCA0B3110R0022 76 SS140 TTCA0B3870R1132 RC015 TTCA0B3110R0025 76< | | | | | | 33 |
| RB315 TTCA083120R0058 T4 SD115 TTCA083410R0079 RB317 TTCA083120R0062 T5 SD120 TTCA083410R0080 RB320-FU TTCA083120R0063 T4 SD155 TTCA083450R0034 RB325 TTCA083120R0066 T4 SD160 TTCA083450R0036 RB325 TTCA083120R0067 T5 SD305 TTCA083430R0003 RB326 TTCA083120R0068 T5 SD305 TTCA083430R0003 RB326 TTCA083120R0069 T4 SK010 TTCA083430R0004 RB335 TTCA083120R0069 T4 SK010 TTCA083750R0016 RB336 TTCA083120R0089 T4 SK020 TTCA083750R0017 RB336 TTCA08310R0013 T5 SK030 TTCA083750R0019 RC010 TTCA08310R0018 T6 SM010 TTCA083160R0087 RC011 TTCA08310R0021 T6 SP10-FU TTCA083160R0088 RC012 TTCA08310R0022 T6 SS140 TTCA08370R1131 RC015 TTCA083110R0023 T6 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>33</td> | | | | | | 33 |
| RB317 TTCA083120R0062 TS SD120 TTCA083410R0080 RB320-FU TTCA083120R0063 74 SD155 TTCA083450R0034 RB325 TTCA083120R0066 74 SD160 TTCA083450R0036 RB325 TTCA083120R0066 74 SD165 TTCA083450R0036 RB326 TTCA083120R0067 75 SD305 TTCA083430R0004 RB326-UL TTCA083120R0069 74 SK010 TTCA083450R004 RB335 TTCA083120R0069 74 SK010 TTCA083750R0016 RB335 TTCA083120R0089 74 SK020 TTCA083750R0018 RB336 TTCA08310R0013 75 SK040 TTCA083750R0019 RC010 TTCA083110R0018 76 SM100 TTCA083160R0087 RC011 TTCA083110R0021 76 SP10-FU TTCA083160R0088 RC012 TTCA083110R0022 76 SS140 TTCA083870R1132 RC015 TTCA083110R0024 76 SS160 TTCA083870R1134 RC017 TCA083110R0025 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>33</td></td<> | | | | | | 33 |
| RB320-FU TTCA083120R0063 T4 SD155 TTCA083450R0034 RB325 TTCA083120R0066 T4 SD160 TTCA083450R0035 RB325 TTCA083120R0067 T5 SD305 TTCA083430R0003 RB326 TTCA083120R0067 T5 SD305 TTCA083430R0003 RB326 TTCA083120R0069 T4 SK010 TTCA083750R0016 RB335 TTCA083120R0069 T4 SK020 TTCA083750R0017 RB336 TTCA083120R0089 T4 SK020 TTCA083750R0017 RB335 TTCA083120R0089 T4 SK020 TTCA083750R0018 RB335 TTCA083120R0013 T5 SK040 TTCA083750R0019 RB336-UL TTCA08310R0018 T6 SM010 TTCA08330R0074 RC010 TTCA083110R0021 T6 SP101-FU TTCA083160R0087 RC012 TTCA083110R0022 T6 SS140 TTCA083670R1132 RC014 TTCA083110R0025 T6 SS145 TTCA083870R1132 RC015-KIT TTCA083110R0025 | | | | | | 34 |
| RB325 TTCA083120R0066 T4 SD160 TTCA083450R0035 RB325-UL TTCA083120R0088 T4 SD165 TTCA083450R0036 RB326 TTCA083120R0067 T5 SD305 TTCA083430R0003 RB326-UL TTCA083120R0068 T5 SD307 TTCA083430R0004 RB335 TTCA083120R0069 T4 SK010 TTCA083750R0016 RB336 TTCA083120R0089 T4 SK020 TTCA083750R0017 RB336 TTCA083120R0089 T4 SK030 TTCA083750R0018 RB336 TTCA083120R0103 T5 SK040 TTCA083750R0018 RB336-UL TTCA08310R0018 T6 SM010 TTCA08310R0019 RC010 TTCA08310R0021 T6 SP010-FU TTCA083160R0087 RC012 TTCA08310R0022 T6 S140 TTCA083160R0088 RC012 TTCA08310R0023 T6 S145 TTCA08380R1131 RC012 TTCA08310R0025 T6 S1515 TTCA08380R1132 RC016 TTCA08310R0025 T6< | | | | | | 33 |
| RB325-UL TTCA083120R0088 TTCA083120R008 FTCA083120R0067 FTCA083120R0016 FTCA083120R0016 FTCA083120R0016 FTCA083120R0017 FTCA083120R0017 FTCA083120R0017 FTCA083120R0017 FTCA083120R0018 FTCA083120R0018 FTCA083120R0017 FTCA08310R0018 FTCA08310R0018 FTCA08310R0019 FTCA08310R0019 FTCA08310R0019 FTCA08310R0014 FTCA08310R0014 FTCA08310R0021 FTCA08310R0021 FTCA08310R0028 FTTCA08310R0088 FTTCA08310R0028 FTTCA08310R0028 | | | | | | 34 |
| RB326 TTCA083120R0067 T5 SD305 TTCA083430R0003 RB326-UL TTCA083120R0068 T5 SD307 TTCA083430R004 RB335 TTCA083120R0069 T4 SK010 TTCA083750R0016 RB335 TTCA083120R0089 T4 SK020 TTCA083750R0017 RB336 TTCA08310R0211 T5 SK030 TTCA083750R0018 RB336-UL TTCA08310R013 T5 SK040 TTCA083750R0019 RC010 TTCA08310R0018 T6 SM010 TTCA083100R014 RC011 TTCA083110R0021 T6 SP015-FU TTCA083160R0088 RC012 TTCA083110R0022 T6 SS140 TTCA083870R1131 RC015 TTCA083110R0024 T6 SS150 TTCA083870R1132 RC016 TTCA083110R0025 T6 SS160 TTCA083870R1133 RC016 TTCA08310R0026 T6 SS160 TTCA083870R1134 RC017 TCA083830R0075 84 SS165 TTCA083870R1136 RC20-087095 TTCA083830R0077 < | | | | | | 34 |
| RB326-UL 7TCA083120R0068 75 SD307 7TCA083430R0004 RB335 7TCA083120R0069 74 SK010 7TCA083750R0016 RB335 7TCA083120R0089 74 SK020 7TCA083750R0017 RB336 7TCA08310R2211 75 SK030 7TCA083750R0018 RB336 7TCA083120R0103 75 SK040 7TCA083750R0019 RC010 7TCA083110R0018 76 SM010 7TCA083160R0087 RC010 7TCA083110R0021 76 SP015-FU 7TCA083160R0088 RC012 7TCA083110R0022 76 SS140 7TCA083870R1131 RC015 7TCA083110R0023 76 SS150 7TCA083870R1132 RC015 7TCA083110R0024 76 SS150 7TCA083870R1134 RC016 7TCA083110R0025 76 SS150 7TCA083870R1134 RC016 7TCA08310R0026 76 SS150 7TCA083870R1135 RC16-087095 7TCA08330R0077 SS4 SS240 7TCA083870R134 RC25-087095 7TCA083830R0077 | | | | | | 34 |
| RB335 7TCA083120R0069 74 RB335-UL 7TCA083120R0089 74 RB336 7TCA083120R0089 74 RB336 7TCA083120R013 75 RB336-UL 7TCA083120R013 75 RB336-UL 7TCA083120R013 75 RC010 7TCA083110R0018 76 SM010 7TCA083300R014 RC010-KIT 7TCA083110R0021 76 SP010-FU 7TCA083160R0087 RC012 7TCA083110R0022 76 SS140 7TCA083750R01131 RC015 7TCA083110R0023 76 SS140 7TCA083750R1131 RC015 7TCA083110R0024 76 SS150 7TCA083870R1132 RC016 7TCA083110R0025 76 SS150 7TCA083870R1134 RC017 7TCA08310R0075 84 SS200 7TCA083870R135 RC16-087095 7TCA08380R0077 84 SS240 7TCA083870R1590 RC25-087095 7TCA08380R0077 84 SS240 7TCA083870R1503 RC32-087095 | | | | | | |
| RB335-UL TTCA083120R0089 74 RB336 TTCA083910R2211 75 RB336 TTCA083120R0103 75 RC010 TTCA083110R0018 76 RC010 TTCA083110R0019 76 RC010 TTCA083110R0019 76 SV010 TTCA083160R0087 RC011 TTCA083110R0021 76 SV012 TTCA083110R0022 76 SV14 TTCA08310R0023 76 SV15 TTCA083870R1131 RC015 TTCA083110R0024 76 SV15 TTCA083870R1132 RC016 TTCA083110R0025 76 SV15 TTCA083870R1133 RC017 TTCA083110R0025 76 SV160 TTCA083870R1134 RC017 TTCA083110R0026 76 SV160 TTCA083870R1135 RC16-087095 TTCA08330R0075 84 SV200 TTCA083870R1590 RC25-087095 TTCA08380R0077 84 SV240 TTCA083870R1503 RC32-087095 TTCA08380R0077 84 SV200 | | | | | | 33 |
| RB336 7TCA083910R2211 75 SK030 7TCA083750R0018 RB336-UL 7TCA083120R0103 75 SK040 7TCA083750R0019 RC010 7TCA083110R0018 76 SM010 7TCA083030R0014 RC010-KIT 7TCA083110R0019 76 SP010-FU 7TCA083160R0087 RC011 7TCA083110R0021 76 SP10-FU 7TCA083160R0088 RC012 7TCA083110R0023 76 SS140 7TCA08370R1131 RC015 7TCA083110R0023 76 SS145 7TCA083870R1132 RC016 7TCA083110R0024 76 SS150 7TCA083870R1133 RC017 7TCA083110R0025 76 SS160 7TCA083870R1134 RC017 7TCA083800R075 84 SS165 7TCA083870R1136 RC20-087095 7TCA083830R0076 84 SS235 7TCA083870R1590 RC25-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS240 7TCA083870R1592 RC32-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS260 7TCA083870R1503 RC32-087095 7TC | | | | | | 95 |
| RB336-UL 7TCA083120R0103 75 SK040 7TCA083750R0019 RC010 7TCA083110R0018 76 SM010 7TCA083030R0014 RC010-KIT 7TCA083110R0019 76 SP010-FU 7TCA083160R0087 RC011 7TCA083110R0021 76 SP015-FU 7TCA083160R0088 RC012 7TCA083110R0022 76 SS140 7TCA08370R1131 RC015 7TCA083110R0023 76 SS145 7TCA083870R1132 RC015-KIT 7TCA083110R0024 76 SS150 7TCA083870R1133 RC016 7TCA083110R0025 76 SS155 7TCA083870R1134 RC017 7TCA083110R0026 76 SS160 7TCA083870R1135 RC16-087095 7TCA08380R0075 84 SS235 7TCA083870R136 RC25-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS240 7TCA083870R1593 RC32-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS245 7TCA083870R1503 RC32-087095 7TCA083830R0078 84 SS260 7TCA083870R1690 RC40-087095 | | | | | | 95 |
| RC010 TTCA083110R0018 76 SM010 TTCA083030R0014 RC010-KIT TTCA083110R0019 76 SP010-FU TTCA083160R0087 RC011 TTCA083110R0021 76 SP015-FU TTCA083160R0088 RC012 TTCA083110R0022 76 SS140 TTCA083870R1131 RC015 TTCA083110R0023 76 SS145 TTCA083870R1132 RC016 TTCA083110R0024 76 SS150 TTCA083870R1133 RC017 TTCA083110R0025 76 SS160 TTCA083870R1134 RC017 TTCA083310R0026 76 SS160 TTCA083870R1135 RC16-087095 TTCA083830R0075 84 SS165 TTCA083870R1590 RC25-087095 TTCA083830R0077 84 SS240 TTCA083870R1503 RC25-087095 TTCA083830R0078 84 SS260 TTCA083870R1503 RC32-087095 TTCA08380R0079 84 SS260 TTCA083870R1503 RC40-087095 TTCA08380R0079 84 SS260 TTCA083870R1503 RC40-087095 | | | | | | 95 |
| RC010-KIT 7TCA083110R0019 76 SP010-FU 7TCA083160R0087 RC011 7TCA083110R0021 76 SP015-FU 7TCA083160R0088 RC012 7TCA083110R0022 76 SS140 7TCA083870R1131 RC015 7TCA083110R0023 76 SS145 7TCA083870R1132 RC016 7TCA083110R0025 76 SS150 7TCA083870R1133 RC016 7TCA083110R0025 76 SS160 7TCA083870R1134 RC017 7TCA083810R0026 76 SS160 7TCA083870R1135 RC16-087095 7TCA083830R0075 84 SS165 7TCA083870R1590 RC25-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS240 7TCA083870R1592 RC32-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS240 7TCA083870R1503 RC32-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS260 7TCA083870R1503 RC40-087095 7TCA083830R0079 84 SS635 7TCA083870R1139 RC812-0850 7TCA083830R0080 85640 7TCA083870R1140 | | | | | | 95 |
| RC011 TTCA083110R0021 76 SP015-FU TTCA083160R0088 RC012 TTCA083110R0022 76 SS140 TTCA083870R1131 RC015 TTCA083110R0023 76 SS145 TTCA083870R1132 RC015-KIT TTCA083110R0024 76 SS150 TTCA083870R1133 RC016 TTCA083110R0025 76 SS150 TTCA083870R1134 RC017 TTCA08310R0026 76 SS160 TTCA083870R1135 RC16-087095 TTCA083830R0075 84 SS165 TTCA083870R1136 RC20-087095 TTCA083830R0076 84 SS245 TTCA083870R1590 RC25-087095 TTCA083830R0077 84 SS240 TTCA083870R1503 RC32-087095 TTCA083830R0077 84 SS240 TTCA083870R1503 RC32-087095 TTCA083830R0078 84 SS260 TTCA083870R1503 RC40-087095 TTCA083830R0079 84 SS635 TTCA083870R1139 RC812-0850 TTCA083830R0079 84 SS640 TTCA083870R1140 | | | | | | 36 |
| RC012 7TCA083110R0022 76 SS140 7TCA083870R1131 RC015 7TCA083110R0023 76 SS145 7TCA083870R1132 RC015-KIT 7TCA083110R0024 76 SS150 7TCA083870R1133 RC016 7TCA083110R0025 76 SS155 7TCA083870R1134 RC017 7TCA08310R0026 76 SS160 7TCA083870R1135 RC16-087095 7TCA083830R0075 84 SS165 7TCA083870R1136 RC20-087095 7TCA083830R0076 84 SS235 7TCA083870R1590 RC25-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS240 7TCA083870R1592 RC32-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS245 7TCA083870R1593 RC32-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS260 7TCA083870R1503 RC32-087095 7TCA083830R0078 84 SS260 7TCA083870R1139 RC40-087095 7TCA083830R0079 84 SS635 7TCA083870R1139 RC40-087095 7TCA083830R0079 84 SS640 7TCA083870R1140 | | | | | | 76 |
| RC015 7TCA083110R0023 76 SS145 7TCA083870R1132 RC015-KIT 7TCA083110R0024 76 SS150 7TCA083870R1133 RC016 7TCA083110R0025 76 SS155 7TCA083870R1134 RC017 7TCA083110R0026 76 SS160 7TCA083870R1135 RC16-087095 7TCA083830R0075 84 SS165 7TCA083870R1136 RC20-087095 7TCA083830R0076 84 SS235 7TCA083870R1590 RC25-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS240 7TCA083870R1592 RC25-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS245 7TCA083870R1503 RC32-087095 7TCA083830R0078 84 SS260 7TCA083870R1503 RC32-087095 7TCA083830R0078 84 SS260 7TCA083870R139 RC40-087095 7TCA083830R0079 84 SS635 7TCA083870R1139 RC812-0850 7TCA083830R0079 84 SS640 7TCA083870R1140 | | | | | | 76 |
| RC015-KIT 7TCA083110R0024 76 SS150 7TCA083870R1133 RC016 7TCA083110R0025 76 SS155 7TCA083870R1134 RC017 7TCA083110R0026 76 SS160 7TCA083870R1135 RC16-087095 7TCA083830R0075 84 SS165 7TCA083870R1136 RC20-087095 7TCA083830R0076 84 SS235 7TCA083870R1590 RC25-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS240 7TCA083870R1592 RC25-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS245 7TCA083870R1503 RC32-087095 7TCA083830R0078 84 SS260 7TCA083870R1503 RC40-087095 7TCA083830R0079 84 SS635 7TCA083870R1139 RC40-087095 7TCA083830R0079 84 SS640 7TCA083870R1139 RC812-0850 7TCA083830R0080 84 SS640 7TCA083870R1140 | | | | | | 64 |
| RC0167TCA083110R002576SS1557TCA083870R1134RC0177TCA083110R002676SS1607TCA083870R1135RC16-0870957TCA083830R007584SS1657TCA083870R1136RC20-0870957TCA083830R007684SS2357TCA083870R1590RC25-0870957TCA083830R007784SS2407TCA083870R1592RC25-0870957TCA083830R007784SS2457TCA083870R1592RC25-0870957TCA083830R007784SS2607TCA083870R1503RC32-0870957TCA083830R007884SS2607TCA083870R1690RC40-0870957TCA083830R007984SS6357TCA083870R1139RC812-08507TCA083830R008084SS6407TCA083870R1140 | | | | | | 64 |
| RC0177TCA083110R002676SS1607TCA083870R1135RC16-0870957TCA083830R007584SS1657TCA083870R1136RC20-0870957TCA083830R007684SS2357TCA083870R1590RC25-0870957TCA083830R007784SS2407TCA083870R1592RC25-0870957TCA083830R007784SS2457TCA083870R1592RC25-0870957TCA083830R007784SS2457TCA083870R1503RC32-0870957TCA083830R007884SS2607TCA083870R1690RC40-0870957TCA083830R007984SS6357TCA083870R1139RC812-08507TCA083830R008084SS6407TCA083870R1140 | | | | | | 64 |
| RC16-087095 7TCA083830R0075 84 SS165 7TCA083870R1136 RC20-087095 7TCA083830R0076 84 SS235 7TCA083870R1590 RC25-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS240 7TCA083870R1592 RC25-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS245 7TCA083870R1503 RC32-087095 7TCA083830R0078 84 SS260 7TCA083870R1690 RC40-087095 7TCA083830R0079 84 SS635 7TCA083870R1139 RC812-0850 7TCA083830R0080 84 SS640 7TCA083870R1140 | | | | | | 64 |
| RC20-087095 7TCA083830R0076 84 SS235 7TCA083870R1590 RC25-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS240 7TCA083870R1592 RC25-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS245 7TCA083870R1503 RC32-087095 7TCA083830R0078 84 SS260 7TCA083870R1690 RC40-087095 7TCA083830R0079 84 SS635 7TCA083870R1139 RC812-0850 7TCA083830R0080 84 SS640 7TCA083870R1140 | | | | | | 64 |
| RC25-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS240 7TCA083870R1592 RC25-087095 7TCA083830R0077 84 SS245 7TCA083870R1592 RC32-087095 7TCA083830R0078 84 SS260 7TCA083870R1503 RC40-087095 7TCA083830R0079 84 SS635 7TCA083870R1139 RC812-0850 7TCA083830R0080 84 SS640 7TCA083870R1140 | RC16-087095 | | | SS165 | 7TCA083870R1136 | 64 |
| RC25-0870957TCA083830R007784SS2457TCA083870R1503RC32-0870957TCA083830R007884SS2607TCA083870R1690RC40-0870957TCA083830R007984SS6357TCA083870R1139RC812-08507TCA083830R008084SS6407TCA083870R1140 | | | | | | 64 |
| RC32-0870957TCA083830R007884SS2607TCA083870R1690RC40-0870957TCA083830R007984SS6357TCA083870R1139RC812-08507TCA083830R008084SS6407TCA083870R1140 | | | | | | 64 |
| RC40-087095 7TCA083830R0079 84 SS635 7TCA083870R1139 RC812-0850 7TCA083830R0080 84 SS640 7TCA083870R1140 | RC25-087095 | 7TCA083830R0077 | 84 | SS245 | 7TCA083870R1503 | 64 |
| RC812-0850 7TCA083830R0080 84 SS640 7TCA083870R1140 | RC32-087095 | 7TCA083830R0078 | 84 | SS260 | 7TCA083870R1690 | 64 |
| | RC40-087095 | 7TCA083830R0079 | 84 | SS635 | 7TCA083870R1139 | 64 |
| RR1616 7TCA083740R0040 84 SS650 7TCA083870R1142 | RC812-0850 | 7TCA083830R0080 | 84 | SS640 | 7TCA083870R1140 | 64 |
| | RR1616 | 7TCA083740R0040 | 84 | SS650 | 7TCA083870R1142 | 64 |
| RR2121 7TCA083740R0041 84 SS655 7TCA083870R1145 | RR2121 | 7TCA083740R0041 | 84 | SS655 | 7TCA083870R1145 | 64 |

| Part. No. | ABB order code | Page | Part. No. | ABB order code | Page |
|----------------|-----------------|------|----------------------|-----------------|------|
| ST010 | 7TCA083160R0050 | 76 | TC066 | 7TCA083010R0217 | 20 |
| ST015 | 7TCA083160R0051 | 76 | TC067 | 7TCA083010R0241 | 20 |
| ST100 | 7TCA083160R0052 | 74 | TC068 | 7TCA083010R0250 | 20 |
| ST107 | 7TCA083160R0053 | 75 | TC070 | 7TCA083010R0265 | 20 |
| ST200 | 7TCA083160R0054 | 74 | TC071 | 7TCA083010R0272 | 20 |
| ST207 | 7TCA083160R0056 | 75 | TC075 | 7TCA083010R0279 | 20 |
| ST300 | 7TCA083160R0059 | 74 | TC078 | 7TCA083010R0292 | 20 |
| ST307 | 7TCA083160R0060 | 75 | TC080 | 7TCA083010R0294 | 20 |
| SW005 | 7TCA083870R1150 | 64 | тс090 | 7TCA083010R0324 | 20 |
| SW010 | 7TCA083870R1151 | 64 | TC092 | 7TCA083010R0642 | 20 |
| SW105 | 7TCA083870R1152 | 64 | TC093 | 7TCA083010R0679 | 20 |
| SW110 | 7TCA083870R1153 | 64 | TC094 | 7TCA083010R0658 | 20 |
| SW305 | 7TCA083870R1154 | 64 | TC096 | 7TCA083010R0659 | 20 |
| SW405 | 7TCA083870R1155 | 64 | TC098 | 7TCA083010R0660 | 20 |
| SX450 | 7TCA083740R0048 | 89 | тс099 | 7TCA083010R0661 | 20 |
| SX455 | 7TCA083740R0049 | 89 | TC100-FU | 7TCA083020R0170 | 24 |
| TA005 | 7TCA083040R0005 | 21 | TC105-FU | 7TCA083020R0038 | 24 |
| TA020 | 7TCA083040R0006 | 21 | TC105/50 | 7TCA083020R0039 | 24 |
| TA030 | 7TCA083040R0011 | 21 | TC110 | 7TCA083020R0044 | 24 |
| TA040 | 7TCA083040R0020 | 21 | TC110/50 | 7TCA083020R0045 | 24 |
| TA040 | 7TCA083040R0022 | 21 | TC111-FU | 7TCA083020R0043 | 24 |
| TA068 | 7TCA083040R0023 | 21 | TC111/50 | 7TCA083020R0055 | 24 |
| TA080 | 7TCA083040R0030 | 21 | TC115-FU | 7TCA083020R0061 | 24 |
| | | 25 | | | 24 |
| TA105 TA110 | 7TCA083050R0008 | 25 | TC115/50 TC116-FU | 7TCA083020R0062 | 24 |
| | 7TCA083050R0011 | | | 7TCA083020R0067 | |
| TA115 | 7TCA083050R0015 | 25 | TC116/25 | 7TCA083020R0068 | 24 |
| TA116 | 7TCA093050R0019 | 25 | TC120-FU | 7TCA083020R0069 | 24 |
| TA120 | 7TCA083050R0020 | 25 | TC120/50 | 7TCA083020R0070 | 24 |
| TA125 | 7TCA083050R0023 | 25 | TC125-FU | 7TCA083020R0076 | 24 |
| TA130 | 7TCA083050R0030 | 25 | TC125/50 | 7TCA083020R0077 | 24 |
| TA140 | 7TCA083050R0035 | 25 | TC130 | 7TCA083020R0083 | 24 |
| TC005 | 7TCA083010R0047 | 20 | TC130/50 | 7TCA083020R0084 | 24 |
| TC010 | 7TCA083010R0051 | 20 | TC140-FU | 7TCA083020R0092 | 24 |
| TC015 | 7TCA083010R0054 | 20 | TC145 | 7TCA083020R0099 | 24 |
| TC020 | 7TCA083010R0060 | 20 | TC220 | 7TCA083030R0173 | 21 |
| TC020/100 | 7TCA083010R0061 | 20 | TC225-FU | 7TCA083030R0019 | 21 |
| TC026 | 7TCA083010R0072 | 20 | TC230 | 7TCA083030R0030 | 21 |
| TC030 | 7TCA083010R0081 | 20 | TC230-UL | 7TCA083030R0034 | 21 |
| TC030-UL | 7TCA083010R0082 | 20 | TC239 | 7TCA083030R0063 | 21 |
| TC030/50 | 7TCA083010R0097 | 20 | TC240 | 7TCA083030R0075 | 21 |
| TC035 | 7TCA083010R0127 | 20 | TC245 | 7TCA083030R0091 | 21 |
| TC040 | 7TCA083010R0144 | 20 | TC260 | 7TCA083030R0098 | 21 |
| TC042 | 7TCA083010R0155 | 20 | TC266 | 7TCA083030R0101 | 21 |
| TC043-FU | 7TCA083010R0697 | 20 | TC280 | 7TCA083030R0120 | 21 |
| TC044 | 7TCA083010R0167 | 20 | тС330 | 7TCA083030R0125 | 27 |
| TC045 | 7TCA083010R0174 | 20 | TC910 | 7TCA083020R0107 | 27 |
| TC048 | 7TCA083010R0177 | 20 | TC910/50 | 7TCA083020R0108 | 27 |
| TC050 | 7TCA083010R0185 | 20 | TC940 | 7TCA083020R0113 | 27 |
| TC055 | 7TCA083010R0191 | 20 | ТС980 | 7TCA083020R0115 | 27 |
| TC060-FU | 7TCA083010R0198 | 20 | TD005 | 7TCA083870R1158 | 67 |
| TC065 | 7TCA083010R0209 | 20 | TP120-FU | 7TCA083870R1193 | 66 |

| Part. No. | ABB order code | Page |
|-----------|-----------------|------|
| TZ005 | 7TCA083540R0031 | 52 |
| TZ040* | 7TCA083550R0123 | 52 |
| TZ105 | 7TCA083540R0023 | 52 |
| TZ110 | 7TCA083540R0026 | 52 |
| TZ210 | 7TCA083540R0027 | 52 |
| TZ405 | 7TCA083540R0032 | 36 |
| TZ407 | 7TCA083540R0033 | 36 |
| WR165 | 7TCA083870R1224 | 66 |
| WR167 | 7TCA083870R1225 | 66 |
| WR170 | 7TCA083870R1226 | 66 |
| WR175 | 7TCA083870R1227 | 66 |
| WR265 | 7TCA083870R1560 | 66 |
| WR266 | 7TCA083870R1573 | 66 |
| WR267 | 7TCA083870R1505 | 66 |
| WR365 | 7TCA083870R1228 | 66 |
| WR367 | 7TCA083870R1230 | 66 |
| WR370 | 7TCA083870R1231 | 66 |
| WS265 | 7TCA083870R1558 | 65 |
| WS266 | 7TCA083870R1568 | 65 |
| WS267 | 7TCA083870R1506 | 65 |
| WS365 | 7TCA083870R1233 | 65 |
| WS367 | 7TCA083870R1235 | 65 |
| WS370 | 7TCA083870R1236 | 65 |

Notes



Additional information

We reserve the right to make technical changes or modify the contents of this document without prior notice. With regard to purchase orders, the agreed particulars shall prevail. ABB AG does not accept any responsibility whatsoever for potential errors or possible lack of information in this document.

We reserve all rights in this document and in the subject matter and illustrations contained therein. Any reproduction, disclosure to third parties or utilisation of its contents – in whole or in parts – is forbidden without prior written consent of ABB AG.





ABB Furse

Wilford Road Nottingham, UK NG2 1EB Tel: +44 (0) 115 964 3700 E-Mail: enquiry@furse.com

www.furse.com